Table of Contents

Preface
ii DAU Vision, Mission, and Goals
iii Message from the President
iv AT&L Performance Learning Model
v What’s New in DAU and the Defense Acquisition Community

Chapter 1 The Defense Acquisition University
2 DAU Leadership
4 Workforce Management
5 DAU Board of Visitors

Chapter 2 Administrative Information
8 Acquisition Workforce and Acquisition Corps Certification Standards
8 Course Information
10 Student Information
11 Course Registration and Quota Allocation
12 Registration Procedures

Chapter 3 Course Descriptions and Learning Assets
18 DAU Learning Assets
19 The AT&L PLM ... Training Courses
20 Courses/Classes
73 The AT&L PLM ... Performance Support
77 The AT&L PLM ... Continuous Learning
86 The AT&L PLM ... Knowledge Sharing

Appendices
89 Appendix A
99 Appendix B
149 Appendix C
Ranked No.1 in Leadership Development


This catalog is current as of Oct. 1, 2008. You can find the latest catalog information on the DAU Web site at www.dau.mil.
Mission
Provide practitioner training, career management, and services to enable the Defense Acquisition Workforce to make smart business decisions and deliver timely and affordable capabilities to the warfighter.

Goals
Provide a fully integrated learning environment in concert with other talent-management initiatives that engages the learner at the point of need.

Vision
Enabling the Defense Acquisition Workforce to achieve the right acquisition outcomes.

Goals
Continuously improve our mission/support processes and management.

Support transformation in acquisition, technology, and logistics through thought leadership, innovation, and workforce support.

Ensure DAU is a great place to work by providing an environment valuing achievement, growth, diversity, and career-long learning to enhance job performance.

Listen to and learn from our customers and stakeholders to exceed their expectations.
Welcome to the Defense Acquisition University, a best-in-class corporate university for the Defense Acquisition Workforce. Everything we do at DAU is for you, the acquisition professional—from classroom and online courses, career management, continuous learning modules, knowledge-sharing assets, communities of practice, research, performance support, to consulting. As your learning partner, we plan to be with you in the classroom, online, and in your workplace, whenever and wherever you need DAU learning and performance-support assets.

With that in mind, we have intensified our efforts to provide not only the best classroom and online training, but also real-time DAU resources before, during, and after the training. Given the rapid pace of change, we are leveraging all of our learning concepts and technologies to provide the right knowledge and skills at your learning point of need.

Most important, all the courses and learning assets listed in this catalog are meant to help you develop and manage acquisition programs, projects, and systems that continue to make our nation’s warfighters the best-equipped armed forces in the world. To emphasize our commitment to your future success, we maintain as our strategic vision, “Enabling the Defense Acquisition Workforce to achieve the right acquisition outcomes.”

Frank J. Anderson, Jr.
President
Defense Acquisition University
To help shape a culture that promotes career-long learning at the point of need, DAU adopted the Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics (AT&L) Performance Learning Model (PLM), which lays the foundation for meeting the professional development needs of the Defense Acquisition Workforce.

Training courses offered at DAU were established as a result of the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA), which identifies, by career field and certification level, education, training, and experience requirements for all Defense Acquisition Workforce members. In the ever-changing acquisition environment of the 21st century, however, it has become clear that currency in any given career field requires more than certification training alone. To complement the DAWIA requirements, DAU now offers learning assets that are accessible to all workforce members anytime and anywhere.

Performance support is tailored to customer needs and may include consulting, targeted training, rapid-deployment training, and group facilitation. Rapid-deployment training involves focusing on a limited number of emerging initiatives and delivering training within days of new policy implementation. Targeted training is tailored to the specific needs of an organization or integrated product team, as required.

The DAU Continuous Learning Center offers opportunities designed to allow employees to maintain currency and help them meet the DoD requirement to complete 80 points of continuous learning every 2 years. DAU also hosts and participates in a variety of public forum events such as conferences, symposia, and expos, which promote learning and offer continuous learning opportunities.

Knowledge sharing is an inherent function of any educational institution. The AT&L Knowledge Sharing System (AKSS) provides online access to a variety of tools and reference materials that facilitate supporting the warfighter. The Acquisition Community Connection (ACC) hosts online communities of practice that provide an electronic forum for sharing knowledge, information, lessons learned, and best practices. DAU’s David D. Acker Library supports the university’s curricula and its research in defense acquisitions.

Each of these elements of the PLM is addressed fully in Chapter 3 of this catalog.
What’s New in DAU and the Defense Acquisition Community

New Defense Acquisition Portal Available Next Year

Coming to you in May 2009! DAU is facilitating the development of a Defense Acquisition Portal addressing all of the life cycle processes in DoD acquisition, including joint requirements definition and analysis; human systems integration and human capital initiatives; budget and financial management; and overarching systemic DoD policy, guidance, and direction.

The DAP will provide an access gateway to all things related to the “Big A” processes and products under one shared umbrella. Content on the DAP home page will be general in nature, focusing on news, announcements, training, search functions, Ask-a-Professor, and similar services. Icons at the top of the page will provide Web 2.0 tools for e-mailing the page and bookmarking. Tabs across the top of the white space provide navigation to major elements of interest to the acquisition workforce. Watch the Acquisition Community Connection Web site at https://acc.dau.mil/communitybrowser.aspx for updates.

Request an Official DAU Transcript

Those who have attended DAU courses can receive a transcript that provides a record of all courses completed at DAU as well as DAU course credit gained by completing an equivalent course, DAU course credit gained through the fulfillment program, and reserve retirement points (for military students only). It is your and your component’s responsibility to ensure equivalencies and fulfillments are properly recorded. Information about equivalencies and fulfillments is provided at www.dau.mil/registrar/studentinfo/student_info_h.asp.

To obtain your transcript, go to www.dau.mil/registrar/faq.asp#transcript and click “Get a Transcript.” You’ll be directed to the online transcript system, where you’ll be asked to log on using either your CAC or your SSN/ date of birth. Once in the transcript system, you can print a transcript at your desk or request an official transcript with a raised DoD seal be sent to a college. Transcripts are usually processed within 5 working days.

Changes to DAU Contracting Courses

Starting in January 2009, CON 100, Shaping Smart Business Arrangements, will be change from a resident course to a distance learning course. Also beginning in January 2009, CON 217, Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques, will change from a distance learning course to a combined Web-based online and resident course. When implemented, this course will be treated as a resident course for registration purposes.

Creating an environment where we learn before, during, and after the training experience.
Transcripts reflect all DAU coursework successfully completed since the university’s founding in 1993 and coursework that has been processed through the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS). To obtain training records of courses taken prior to 1993, you should contact the school at which the training was taken.

Questions regarding transcripts should be directed to DAU Student Services at dau.transcript@dau.mil.

New International Acquisition Career Path

A new International Acquisition career path was established by the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics (USD[AT&L]) in June 2007. The new career path is initially aligned with the Program Management career field. In the future, the USD[AT&L] expects the same approach to apply to international acquisition specialties in other acquisition career fields. The functional leader for the new career path is the Director, International Cooperation, in the Office of the USD[AT&L]. Implementation of the International Acquisition career path will commence in the beginning of FY09.

The International Acquisition career path is distinct and separate from the Defense Security Cooperation Agency-sponsored International Affairs Certification Program (http://personnelinitiatives.org/). Eligible international acquisition personnel may elect to participate in both programs.

Advanced Facilities Engineering Course Coming Soon

To support the continuing development of workforce members in the Facilities Engineering career field, DAU will be introducing a 300-level course—FE 301, Advanced Facilities Engineering—during the second quarter of the 2008-2009 academic year. In that course, participants will experience realistic, scenario-based learning, and they will work in teams to practice developing solutions to a variety of challenges that facility engineering professionals encounter every day within DoD.

In conjunction with the deployment of this course, career field certification of Facilities Engineering at Level III is expected to be available as of April 1, 2009. Additional information regarding the availability of FE 301 and the Core Certification Standards for Level III in the Facilities Engineering career field will be available in January 2009. Check the DAU Web site at www.dau.mil for updates.
Requirements Management Certification Now Available

The Requirements Management Certification Training Program, mandated by Congress under Section 801, is now available. This new training and certification is required for anyone who has responsibility for or oversight of DoD requirements for capabilities that may be implemented through an ACAT I Major Defense Acquisition Program. The training is also recommended for all acquisition professionals and those involved in preparing or evaluating a DoD capability. To be certified, DoD personnel must complete both CLM 041, Capabilities-Based Planning, and then complete RQM 110, Core Concepts for Requirements Management.
chapter 1

The Defense Acquisition University

DAU Leadership

Workforce Management

DAU Board of Visitors
DAU Leadership

The university’s leaders are committed to ensuring that DAU provides the best capabilities to those who use the university’s learning resources.

The **DAU president** is the chief executive officer of the university and directs the acquisition education, training, performance support, and research activities of the university. The **DAU vice president** is responsible for the operations and execution of the university’s mission. The **DAU chief of staff** is responsible for coordinating the university’s strategic planning process, faculty policy, outreach and communications program, human resources management, professional development, logistics, and other support services.

The **Human Capital Initiatives Office** performs Defense Acquisition Workforce strategic analysis, human capital planning, and recruiting and outreach initiatives.

The **4th Estate Director, Acquisition Career Management (DACM) and Career Support Center** assists in managing the accession, training, education, and career development of the DoD components outside the military departments. The center also collaborates with the Service DACMs in matters relative to Defense Acquisition Workforce education, training, and career development.

The **Performance and Resource Management Directorate** is responsible for business oversight and financial management of DAU’s resources relating to its program and operations, including all resource aspects of DoD’s planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process.

The **Planning, Policy, and Leadership Support Office** is responsible for strategic planning; customer relationship management; communicating DAU’s story, mission, and goals; and coordinating outreach and communications efforts.

“As your learning partner, we plan to be with you in the classroom, online, and in your workplace.”

*Frank J. Anderson, Jr., President, Defense Acquisition University*
The DAU Leadership supports university research and consulting by providing the latest virtual learning and research opportunities afforded by technology.

The Pentagonal liaison serves as a link between DAU and all elements of DoD senior staff. The liaison establishes, monitors, and closes out suspenses from DoD.

The DAU regional deans oversee the day-to-day functions of their respective area of responsibility, ensuring that the DAU regions properly support professional development and certification to the acquisition functions in the area.

The DSMC-School of Program Managers provides executive-level and international acquisition management training, consulting, and research.
Workforce Management

Functional Leaders

The functional leaders are senior leaders who specialize in a functional area of acquisition, technology, and logistics. Requirements for career fields may change as a result of new technologies, mission requirements, or servicemember needs, and it is the job of the functional leaders to ensure that their respective career fields maintain relevancy. Functional leaders are involved in chairing integrated product teams to address career development issues and to identify training, education, and experience requirements. The results from the integrated product teams help provide course relevance and direction of course content to curriculum developers and course authors, as well as a rigorous, ongoing quality assessment of DAU course offerings.

Directors of Acquisition Career Management (DACMs)

The DACMs assist in managing the accession, training, education, and career development of their respective components. There is a DACM representative for each of the military services as well as for the 4th Estate. The 4th Estate DACM represents civilians assigned to the DoD components outside the military services (e.g., the Defense Contract Management Agency). The DACMs coordinate with DAU to ensure the learning and developmental needs of the Defense Acquisition Workforce are addressed. Additionally, the DACMs are instrumental in supporting enterprise human capital initiatives to create a high-performing Defense Acquisition Workforce.
DAU Board of Visitors

Since its inception as an academic institution, DAU has received guidance from the DAU Board of Visitors. The DAU Board of Visitors consists of individuals selected for their preeminence in academia, business, and industry. The members advise the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics and the DAU president on matters such as the university’s organizational management, curricula, methods of instruction, and facilities.

The Board of Visitors meets three times a year and is presented with updates on ongoing and future initiatives of the university. All BoV members, past and present, have been invaluable to the foresight, planning, and progress of DAU as an institution.

“The Secretary of Defense, acting through the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics, shall establish and maintain a defense acquisition university structure.” (Title 10, U.S. Code 1746)
chapter 2

Administrative Information

Acquisition Workforce and Acquisition Corps Certification Standards

Course Information

Student Information

Course Registration and Quota Allocation

Registration Procedures
Acquisition Workforce Career Field Core Certification Standards

The Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (Public Law 101-510, 1990) (Chapter 87, Title 10, United States Code), as amended, requires the Secretary of Defense to establish education, training, and career development standards for persons serving in DoD acquisition career fields.

The education, experience, and training requirements differ for each career field. Requirements are identified in the checklists provided in Appendix B. The training requirements may be met in several ways, including the successful completion of DAU courses, completing an approved equivalent course, or through the fulfillment program. Additional information on the equivalency and fulfillment programs can be found at www.dau.mil/registrar/studentinfo/student_info_h.asp.

You can meet credit-hour standards by passing college course equivalency examinations that demonstrate knowledge comparable to accredited courses of study in these subjects. For more information on using equivalency exams to meet mandatory education qualifications, please go to www.dau.mil/learning/appg.aspx. You can also apply certain DAU courses to meet the educational requirements. The DAU strategic partnership program helps maximize opportunities to leverage DAU courses toward degrees. Further information on strategic partnerships can be found at www.dau.mil/about-dau/partnerships.aspx.

See Appendix B for additional information on the career field core certification standards.

Course Information

Sequence of Courses

DAU provides a highly structured sequence of courses that are needed to meet core and unique position training standards. In many cases, prerequisite courses are identified, and workforce members are expected to be competent in prerequisite knowledge and skills. Where specific prerequisites are not identified, workforce members are strongly encouraged to attend courses in the sequence prescribed. Using this catalog, Defense Acquisition Workforce personnel can identify the training, education, and experience required for their career field and career level and the sequence of courses to meet those requirements.

Course Types

Training courses required for acquisition career field certification are listed as the Core Certification Standards within the Certification and Core Plus Development Guides located in Appendix B.
Level I courses are designed to provide foundational knowledge and establish primary qualification and experience in the workforce member’s acquisition career field/path.

At Level II, functional specialization is emphasized. Courses at this level are designed to enhance the professional’s capabilities in a career field or functional area.

At Level III, the focus is on managing the acquisition process and learning the latest methods being implemented in the career field.

Most workforce members must take core acquisition training before taking other acquisition courses at career Levels I and II. The core acquisition course for career Level I in many career fields is ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management; and for Level II is ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition. ACQ 101 is a prerequisite for ACQ 201. These core courses are required for all workforce members in the following career fields:

- Contracting (ACQ 101 and ACQ 201A only)
- Facilities Engineering
- Industrial/Contract Property Management (ACQ 101 and ACQ 201A only)
- Information Technology
- Life Cycle Logistics
- Production, Quality, and Manufacturing
- Program Management
- Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Program Systems Engineering
- Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager (ACQ 101 only)
- Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineering
- Test and Evaluation.

Course descriptions for all DAU courses are listed alphanumerically in Chapter 3. Details of course length, prerequisites, methods of delivery, and who should attend are included.

DAU-sponsored courses also provide the opportunity for Defense Acquisition Workforce members who have completed all education, experience, and training requirements for their position to meet standards for continuing education. Course listings found at www.dau.mil provide the continuing education units (CEUs) available for each individual course, and a complete list is available at www.dau.mil/learning/apph.asp.

Course Offerings

DAU courses are offered in a variety of modes:

- Resident—Workforce member attends class at one of the DAU training sites
- Local—DAU instructor teaches at locations that have sufficient numbers of attendees to constitute a class
- Distance Learning—Course material is offered entirely or in part via the Internet
- Facilitated Online Learning Environment—Material is offered online; instruction may be online or in the classroom
Administrative Information

- **Hybrid—Course includes both distance learning and classroom (Parts A and B).**

To complete online coursework, you must have access to a computer with the following minimum capabilities:

- Microprocessor speed: Pentium 400 MHz
- Hard Drive: 6 GB
- RAM: 64 MB
- Modem speed: 56 kbps
- Audio: 16 bit and speakers
- CD-ROM drive: 12X
- Monitor display resolution is optimal at 1024 X 768
- Browser that supports Java and Javascript (Internet Explorer 5.5, Netscape 7.0, or higher versions are recommended)
- Java runtime environment 1.5.0 or Microsoft® VM.

When logging on to the DAU Virtual Campus at URL https://learn.dau.mil, you should review the computer requirements in the “System Requirement” option under the “Help” menu. This will help ensure your computer is able to run online courseware successfully.

Some online courses have additional software requirements that are explained at the beginning of the course.

When registering for a hybrid course, it is important to understand that completion of both parts is required to obtain full credit for career field certification. For example, ACQ 201 consists of ACQ 201A (via the Internet) and ACQ 201B (in the classroom). Continuing education units and a certificate of completion will be awarded for successful completion of ACQ 201A; however, you must also complete ACQ 201B to receive full credit for completion of ACQ 201, which is required to meet selected career field certification standards. Part A is a prerequisite for Part B. For those who may want a review of Part A information before attending Part B, all latest versions of Part A courses are available on the DAU Virtual Campus Web site at https://learn.dau.mil/html/login/login.jsp. With the exception of continuous learning courses, workforce members usually have up to 60 calendar days to complete online courses.

**Student Information**

**Reporting Instructions**

After being accepted for admission into a DAU course, you will receive an e-mail from the university with instructions on how to proceed. In the case of online courses, an e-mail will explain how to access the course material online and will identify an instructor associated with that class. For classroom courses, you will receive an e-mail with specific reporting instructions and information on housing, meals, facilities, and appropriate classroom attire.

**Travel, Per Diem, and Reimbursement**

Each Service Acquisition Career Management Office or parent organization funds travel expenses and per diem for eligible students based on Service- or agency-specific policy. You should consult the appropriate Acquisition Career Management Office for policy and guidance concerning travel requirements. Contact information is provided in the “Registration Procedures” section of this chapter.

It is very important that you arrive with a government credit card to pay for all legitimate travel-related expenses or, if needed, draw cash advances in lieu of receiving advance per diem payments. DAU cannot process travel claims or provide advance per diem payments. You should know the name and telephone number of the government credit card program coordinator for your Service or organization so you know whom to contact for government credit card questions.

**Attendance Policy**

You are expected to attend all scheduled course sessions (including teleconferencing, satellite, and synchronous online sessions) and complete all course work. Absences for medical or family emergencies must be approved by the course manager, lead instructor, or designated representative. Cumulative absences that exceed 5 percent of contact time may be grounds for removal from the course, and your record will be annotated accordingly. Remediation to make up any missed instruction is at the discretion of the course manager.

DAU follows established DoD and Office of Person- nel Management guidance for civilians, and Service regulations for military personnel concerning various categories of leave.

**Cancellation Policy**

If circumstances dictate cancelling course attendance after you receive notification of acceptance, you should follow the procedures set forth by your respec-
tive Service or agency as outlined in this chapter. This may afford other workforce members the opportunity to attend the course.

Disability Accommodations

Those with disabilities who are scheduled to attend DAU classes should notify their local training office and the DAU Student Services office as soon as possible prior to the start date of the class to ensure that appropriate accommodations are made.

DAU fully supports the requirements of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1998. Section 508 requires federal agencies that develop, procure, maintain, or use electronic and information technology to ensure that federal employees with disabilities have access to and use of that information and data. To that end, all new DAU courseware is developed to comply with the standards set forth in Section 508.

Issues and Concerns

DAU encourages those who have issues or concerns with the learning environment to discuss them first with their instructor. Also, class leaders are typically appointed at the start of a course and are empowered to bring issues to DAU faculty on behalf of their fellow participants. If you believe your issues were not resolved satisfactorily through these channels, you may go to the regional dean under an open-door policy.

End-of-course critiques provide another opportunity for you to address ways to improve course materials or the learning environment. Critiques include areas of success and concern as well as trends and recommendations for improvement. The collected information is analyzed and a summary report is circulated through the appropriate chain of command for action.

Transcripts

To obtain your transcript, go to [www.dau.mil/registrar/faq.asp#transcript](http://www.dau.mil/registrar/faq.asp#transcript) and click “Get a Transcript.” You’ll be directed to the online transcript system, where you’ll be asked to log on using either your CAC or your SSN/date of birth. Once in the transcript system, you can print a transcript at your desk or request an official transcript with a raised DoD seal be sent to a college. Transcripts are usually processed within 5 working days, though sometimes it takes longer; you will receive an e-mail notice when your transcript has been processed. Questions regarding transcripts should be directed to DAU Student Services at dau.transcript@dau.mil.

Course Registration and Quota Allocation

Defense Acquisition Workforce employees and their supervisors may prepare career development training plans using the requirements provided in Appendix B and the course descriptions in Chapter 3. Appendix B identifies courses that are required for certification by career field and certification level.

Defense Acquisition Workforce members may be eligible for funding of travel and per diem when attending courses required for certification. This is strictly based upon the Service component policy. You should contact your Service component point of contact for the specific funding policy covering DAU training. Funding is not provided to cover travel and per diem costs for workforce members who attend DAU courses for the purpose of continuous learning.

DAU uses the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) to maintain course schedules, allocate quotas, and manage class registration. Agencies with quota allocations should register workforce members as early as possible before the class start date to ensure their employees are in the ATRRS system and that employees have sufficient time to make necessary arrangements for attending class.

After you apply for a course, you will receive an e-mail identifying your status as either wait-listed or as having a reservation. Approximately 60 days before the class starts, those with class reservations will receive an e-mail from DAU (later if you are a late registrant) providing reporting instructions, class start and end times, and location-specific information (e.g., points of contact, hotels, and directions). Points of contact for most courses and locations are provided in the online course schedule. Any workforce member who is registered and has not received reporting instructions 15 days prior to the class start date should contact the DAU Student Services Office for assistance at 888-284-4906 or 703-805-3003.
Administrative Information

Registration Procedures

To apply for a DAU course, go to [www.dau.mil](http://www.dau.mil), select “I Need Training,” then “Apply for Course.” At this site, you will find links to your Service-specific application program. While there are many ways to access your specific site, the DAU Home Page provides a single portal with current information and links for each of the following categories of students.

**Army Personnel**

Army Acquisition, Logistics, and Technology (AL&T) workforce civilian and military personnel desiring DAU training (including online courses) must have those courses annotated and approved on their automated individual development plan (IDP). Once approved on the IDP, a link is provided from the IDP under “DAU” to the ATRRS Internet Training Application System (AITAS), [https://www.atrrs.army.mil/channels/aitas/](https://www.atrrs.army.mil/channels/aitas/).

Training priorities are based on the individual’s position certification requirements. AL&T personnel requiring assistance with the IDP/AITAS or updating records should contact their organization acquisition point of contact or acquisition career managers (ACMs) within their region. If you do not know who your servicing ACM is or where your servicing region is located, go to the U.S. Army Acquisition Support Center (USAASC) Web site at [http://asc.army.mil/contacts/acms.cfm](http://asc.army.mil/contacts/acms.cfm). Those outside the continental United States are serviced by the eastern region ACMs.

The U.S. Army Acquisition Support Center (USAASC) is responsible for processing applications, registering students for training, and issuing travel funding and travel orders.

Additional information on travel funding, orders, rental cars, priorities, etc., is available at [www.rdaisa.army.mil/rdaisa/atrrs/dau/tinfo.htm#priority](http://www.rdaisa.army.mil/rdaisa/atrrs/dau/tinfo.htm#priority). DAU training priorities are determined by an individual’s currently assigned position code. The Army will fund those who are considered priority two (those seeking career development), priority three (those seeking cross-functional training), or priority four (those attending refresher courses), as long as funds are available after priority one personnel obtain funding. Priority five (non-acquisition workforce) students must obtain funding from their employing organization or command for travel and per diem. Class schedule information can be found within the IDP, AITAS, or ATRRS data-on-demand at [https://www.atrrs.army.mil/channels/dataondemand](https://www.atrrs.army.mil/channels/dataondemand). Individuals and organizations should closely monitor the availability of local class offerings to minimize expenses associated with classes that require residency. You must select the most cost-effective location.

Cancellations or substitutions should be limited to extreme emergencies only. If you cannot attend a DAU class for which you have a reservation, then you must cancel with the Army Registrar at least 5 working days prior to the start date of the class or 5 working days prior to reservation cut-off date on classes that have precourse work. The Army Registrar must receive the request to officially cancel your reservation through AITAS to prevent a no-show from being recorded. Excusal requests must be received within 14 days of the notification. If it is determined that a valid reason exists for the no-show, sanctions will not be imposed. A Service or organizational mission, unless extremely exceptional in nature, is not a valid reason for canceling less than 5 working days prior to the start date.
Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act-related issues, DON personnel should contact their local acquisition training representative. Names and contact information are available under the “Find ACQ Training Representative” menu option on Register-Now.

Air Force Personnel

Air Force military and civilian personnel interested in DAU training should first consult the Air Force Defense Acquisition Career Management Web site, located within the AF Portal at https://www.my.af.mil/gcss-af/afp40/usaf/ep/home.do (portal account required). After entering the AF Portal, click on “Functional Area A-Z Listing” under AF Indexes. Click on “Acquisition,” which will provide you a page listing links to all Air Force acquisition workforce information and functions.

Non-Defense Acquisition Workforce Army personnel, both military and civilian, may submit applications for DAU training by going directly to AITAS. Those individuals are not required to have an acquisition IDP and must apply as priority five, “non-acquisition workforce.”

Navy and Marine Corps Personnel

Department of the Navy (DON) civilian and military personnel (regardless of duty station) must submit applications for acquisition training courses using Register-Now, the DON electronic registration system at https://www.attrs.army.mil/channels/registernow. Register-Now is used to perform all functions applicable to course registration, including supervisory approval, course enrollment via the DON registrar, processing cancellations, and obtaining centrally funded travel orders. You are encouraged to browse all menu items, including “What’s New” and “How To.”

For additional information concerning course registration, career field certification, and other Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act-related issues, DON personnel should contact their local acquisition training representative. Names and contact information are available under the “Find ACQ Training Representative” menu option on Register-Now.
given priority in order to fulfill their DAWIA require-
ments. Supervisors and individuals should plan for and
identify training needs through individual development
plans and the annual Air Force Acquisition Training
Office (AFATO) data call (August/October).

For additional information, contact your local APDP
training manager. Names and information are avail-
able on the “Training Manager Lookup” menu option
in ACQ Now. Other contacts are the AFATO, Randolph
Air Force Base, at DSN 665-5900 or commercial 210-
565-5900; Fax DSN 487-1348, commercial Fax 210-
652-1348; or acq.now@randolph.af.mil.

**Acquisition Civilian Personnel Assigned to**
**Defense Agencies**

Federal civilians assigned to DoD components outside
the military departments (including the Office of the
Secretary of Defense, Chairman of the Joint Chiefs
of Staff and the Joint Staff, the Inspector General,
defense agencies, defense field activities, joint Service
schools, and defense support activities) must submit
applications for DAU courses using the Acquisition
Training Application System (ACQTAS) at https://www.
atrss.army.mil/channels/acqtas. The ACQTAS serves as
the single application system for DAU courses, includ-
ing supervisory and training manager approval, reserva-
tions, and notification for acceptance into the DAU
courses. Military students should contact their Service
Acquisition Career Management Office for application
and registration assistance.

**International Students**

International students may apply for most DAU
courses. They will be placed in courses on a space-
available basis. Applications will be evaluated on an
individual basis in terms of meeting course prerequi-
sites, previous training, job experience, current job title,
and English language skills.

Foreign military and civilian employees of a foreign
government must apply for DAU courses through
their country’s training officer, who will coordinate
the training request through the U.S. Army security
assistance officer in the Office of Defense Coopera-
tion or an appropriate official in the U.S. Embassy. The
U.S. Army Security Assistance Training Field Activity
(SATFA), which is the executive agent for foreign
members attending DAU courses, will process each
individual’s application through appropriate channels.
The SATFA will coordinate all training requests with
the DAU Non-DoD Registrar at nondod.registrar@dau.
mil or 703-805-4498. Security assistance officers or
U.S. Embassy officials sponsoring training requests
from the host country should go to www.disam.dsca.
mil/itm/ for information on training available through
the foreign military sales training program.

Military and civilian employees of countries that are
members of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization
(NATO) should initiate their training requests through
the SATFA by calling 757-788-3255. The SATFA desk
officer for NATO affairs will put the student in contact
with appropriate NATO training officials to process and
coordinate the training request.
A non-U.S. citizen employed by a U.S. defense industry corporation, working for a foreign corporation that has a contract with DoD or any of the military departments, or who is assigned to a U.S. military agency or activity may be eligible to apply for DAU courses. For information about applying for a course, contact the DAU Student Services Office at industry.registrar@dau.mil or 703-805-4498.

**Acquisition Personnel with Federal Civilian Agencies**

Federal civilian personnel interested in acquisition or acquisition-related training should first consult the Federal Acquisition Institute (FAI) Web site at http://www.fai.gov, which provides information about career, certification, and training programs.

Federal civilian personnel interested in attending DAU- or FAI-sponsored training must submit an application using the FAI electronic registration system on the Web at https://www.atrrs.army.mil/channels/faitas or FAI Internet Training Application (FAITAS) Web site. Federal civilian personnel can attend DAU and FAI courses at no cost, on a space-available basis for DAU courses. The electronic system streamlines the reservation process and allows prospective students to initiate their own training requests via the Internet.

For additional information, contact your local acquisition career manager. Points of contact available to assist students are listed on the FAI Web site. You can also contact the FAI help desk at 703-805-2300, Fax 703-805-2111, faiquestions@fai.gov.

**Defense Industry Certification**

Unless an organization has its own certification standards, there is no organization or association that confers certification in a functional area for defense industry employees similar to the certification program administered by DoD for its workforce members. Industry employees may demonstrate comparable training to the members of the DoD acquisition workforce by successfully completing DAU courses.
Course Descriptions and Learning Assets

The AT&L PLM ... Training Courses
The AT&L PLM ... Performance Support
The AT&L PLM ... Continuous Learning
The AT&L PLM ... Knowledge Sharing
DAU offers an entire platform of learning assets to meet the career-long learning needs of the Defense Acquisition Workforce. The AT&L Performance Learning Model (PLM) lays the foundation for providing training courses, performance support, continuous learning opportunities, and knowledge-sharing venues. This chapter provides detailed information about each element of the PLM.

**Performance Support** is tailored to the customer’s needs and may include consulting, targeted training, group facilitation, and rapid-deployment training. Faculty are available for consulting and targeted training in response to specific customer needs. A list of targeted training courses is provided on pages 82-84. Rapid-deployment training focuses on a limited number of emerging initiatives and delivers electronic and/or on-site training within days of new policy implementation. Group facilitation can be scheduled with experienced facilitators at the Management Deliberation Center, located at the university’s Fort Belvoir campus, and can often be provided at other sites subject to availability of facilitators and equipment.

**Continuous Learning.** The DAU Continuous Learning Center offers continuous learning opportunities designed to allow employees to maintain currency and help them meet the DoD requirement to complete 80 points of continuous learning every 2 years. The Center includes nearly 200 self-paced continuous learning modules that address topics important to the Defense Acquisition Workforce. The Center also provides information about conferences and symposia that offer continuous learning opportunities.

**Knowledge Sharing.** The AT&L Knowledge Management System (AKMS) is a “system of systems” that includes the AT&L Knowledge Sharing System (AKSS), the Acquisition Community Connection (ACC), the Acquisition Best Practices Clearinghouse (BPCh), and the ACQuire search capability. These systems provide online access to a variety of tools, mandatory policy,
and reference materials; online communities for sharing information, discretionary policies, lessons learned, and best practices; and an advanced enterprise search capability.

THE AT&L PLM ... Training Courses

Certain courses have been designated as mandatory for certification in various career fields within each component’s Defense Acquisition Workforce at Levels I, II, or III. The primary authority for these courses is the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA). This catalog lists detailed requirements for certification in all career fields in Appendix B. The directors, acquisition career management (DACMs) for the Services and DoD agencies manage attendance at these courses. Normally, the DACMs give priority to Defense Acquisition Workforce members who are pursuing certification in an acquisition career field. Attendance at a Level II or III course presumes the workforce member meets all requirements for and is certified at the next lower level in that career field.

When a course is no longer offered but still meets the requirements for credit, it becomes a predecessor course. Those who have completed these courses may use them to meet prerequisite requirements and/or to receive credit toward DAWIA certification. Predecessor courses are noted throughout the following course descriptions.

For updates to these course descriptions during the training year, consult the online version of the catalog provided on the DAU Web site at www.dau.mil.
This course provides a broad overview of the DoD systems acquisition process, covering all phases of acquisition. It introduces the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development Systems; the planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process; DoD 5000-series policy documents; and current issues in systems acquisition management. Designed for individuals who have little or no experience in DoD acquisition management, this course has proven very useful to personnel in headquarters, program management, and functional or support offices.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to recognize:
• The fundamentals of defense systems acquisition management;
• The diverse, interrelated, and changing nature in the different disciplines of defense systems acquisition management; and
• The regulations and governing structures of defense systems acquisition management.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for military officers, O-1 through O-3; and DoD civilians, GS-5 through GS-9. However, this course is open to all ranks and grades.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: BU5
ACQ 201A
Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A

Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A, uses computer-based training to prepare mid-level acquisition professionals to work in integrated product teams by providing an overview of systems acquisition principles and processes. Both ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B are required for DAWIA certification.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will:
- Enhance their knowledge of the business, technical, and managerial aspects of acquisition;
- Understand and appreciate the critical role that each functional discipline plays in the acquisition process; and
- Use computer-based training to virtually participate in simulated integrated product teams, developing plans and resolving problems.

Target Attendees: ACQ 201A is for military officers, O-3 and above; civilians, GS-9 and above; and industry counterparts who are Level I certified in acquisition (or have met the industry equivalent). Professionals should have 2 to 4 years of acquisition or functionally related experience.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Predecessor Course(s): ACQ 201, Intermediate Systems Acquisition

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JHJ

Note: ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B are both required for Level III Contracting personnel who are assigned to an ACAT I program or who devote at least 50 percent of their time to an ACAT I program. Level II Contracting personnel should take ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B within 1 year of assignment to an ACAT I program.

ACQ 201B
Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B

Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B, prepares mid-level acquisition professionals to work effectively in integrated product teams by understanding systems acquisition principles and processes. Both ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B are required for DAWIA certification.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will:
- Enhance and apply their knowledge of the business, technical, and managerial aspects of acquisition;
- Understand and appreciate the critical role that each functional discipline plays in the acquisition process;
- Effectively participate in integrated product teams; and
- Apply knowledge gained in ACQ 201A to develop plans and resolve problems.

Target Attendees: ACQ 201B is for military officers, O-3 and above; civilians, GS-9 and above; and industry counterparts who are Level I certified in acquisition (or have met the industry equivalent). Professionals should have 2 to 4 years of acquisition or functionally related experience.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A

Predecessor Course(s): ACQ 201, Intermediate Systems Acquisition

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JHK

Note: ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B are both required for Level III Contracting personnel who are assigned to an ACAT I program or who devote at least 50 percent of their time to an ACAT I program. Level II Contracting personnel should take ACQ 201A and ACQ 201B within 1 year of assignment to an ACAT I program.
ACQ 265  
Mission-Focused Services Acquisition

This multifunctional intermediate course provides acquisition team members with the tools needed to analyze and apply performance-based principles when developing performance requirements documents and effective business strategies for contractor-provided services. The course uses the seven-step performance-based acquisition process, a team-oriented approach, and several case-based activities designed to provide participants with practical hands-on experience. ACQ 265 is designed for individuals who need to improve contracted services-related planning, executing, and performance-assessment skills. However, this course may also serve as a refresher for experienced acquisition personnel.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:

- Apply a life-cycle approach by using results-driven techniques when acquiring the acquisition of services in an integrated process team;
- Enhance and apply their knowledge of the performance-based business, technical, and managerial aspects that are unique to acquiring services;
- Understand and appreciate the critical role that each functional discipline of the acquisition team plays in the process of acquiring services;
- Participate effectively in integrated process teams; and
- Use knowledge gained from previous learning assets to develop plans and resolve problems.

Target Attendees: All members of a service acquisition team who are interested in learning more about acquiring services for the government as well as contracting officer representatives, quality assurance reviewers, contracting specialists, and those who are involved in developing and executing performance requirements, business strategies, and assessing contractor-provided services.

Prerequisite(s): CLC 013, Performance-Based Services Acquisition  
CLM 013, Work-Breakdown Structure

Recommended: ACQ 101

Course Length: 4 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: AH3

ACQ 401  
Senior Acquisition Course

A preeminent course for members of the acquisition corps, the Senior Acquisition Course is delivered by the Industrial College of the Armed Forces (ICAF). The course consists of the 10-month ICAF curriculum, complemented by a choice of acquisition-related electives and individual/group research and writing. A limited number of professionals may take the Defense Acquisition University Program Manager’s Course, PMT 401, as a general elective for the Senior Acquisition Course and ICAF curriculum. Those who complete the Senior Acquisition Course receive a Master of Science degree in National Resource Strategy from ICAF and a diploma signifying completion of the Senior Acquisition Course. Those who also take the Program Manager’s Course as part of their curriculum earn PMT 401 diplomas as well.

Objectives: The Senior Acquisition Course is designed to prepare selected military officers and civilians of the acquisition corps for senior leadership and staff positions throughout the defense establishment.

Target Attendees: Participants are selected by their respective Services or agencies. Military officers are selected as part of the Senior Service School Selection Process and designated by the Directors of Acquisition Career Management.

Prerequisite(s): Level III certification in one or more acquisition career fields

Course Length: 10 months

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: ABW
ACQ 403
Defense Acquisition Executive Overview Workshop

This innovative course provides general/flag officers and members of the Senior Executive Service with an executive-level understanding of the defense acquisition system and supporting processes. Workshop content is tailored to the needs of the executive; conducted on demand; and delivered in a one-on-one, desk-side forum.

Objectives: General/flag officers and Senior Executive Service personnel who successfully complete this course will:
- Augment their knowledge of the defense acquisition system in the areas selected;
- Gain a broader appreciation for the spectrum of the defense acquisition processes, stakeholders, and current issues and initiatives; and
- Experience just-in-time learning and apply this learning to the roles and responsibilities of the executive.

Target Attendees: This course is for DoD general/flag officers; career and political Senior Executive Service personnel; congressional staff; and other executives, such as employees of the Government Accountability Office who are involved in or interface with the DoD acquisition system and processes. Executive participants may include a limited number of direct reports to enhance the value of the learning and dialog on matters of specific importance to the executive.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: Varies depending upon the number of topics to be addressed; typically 1/2 to 2 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: ADU

ACQ 404
Systems Acquisition Management Course For General/Flag Officers

This 1-week course provides general/flag officers, members of the Senior Executive Service, and other executives a level of understanding of the defense acquisition system, key processes, and current issues and initiatives that is appropriate for decision makers. Distinguished speakers provide the executive participants a forum to discuss motivations, constraints, and perspectives of government and defense executives and those of the Congress and the Government Accountability Office.

Objectives: Executives who successfully complete this course will:
- Broaden their understanding of the defense acquisition system and supporting processes in terms of what is important and why it is important;
- Understand recent legislation and DoD initiatives affecting acquisition;
- Appreciate the perspectives of Congress, Government Accountability Office, defense industry, and Service and Office of the Secretary of Defense executives; and
- Apply their learnings to their respective roles and responsibilities.

Target Attendees: This class is designed for general/flag officers, Senior Executive Service, and other executives who require an understanding of the defense acquisition system at the level that is appropriate for decision makers. Participants of equivalent position in the defense industry, other federal agencies, and allied nations are also admitted on a space-available basis.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: 4.5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: ADM
ACQ 405
Executive Refresher Course

This course provides acquisition professionals an update on acquisition policy, processes, and lessons learned. Participants examine their roles and responsibilities as acquisition leaders in a changing environment. Guest speakers lead discussions on contemporary management and leadership topics, such as partnering with industry, contracting tools, resource allocations, human capital management, earned value oversight, performance-based logistics, and supply chain management.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will:
- Understand contemporary acquisition management policies, processes, regulations, and statutes; and
- Broaden their perspective of leadership in the dynamic environment of acquisition management.

Target Attendees: This class is for Level III certified members of all career fields who are (or have been selected for) O-6, GS-15, or the industry equivalent.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: 9 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: BB8

ACQ 450
Leading in the Acquisition Environment

This action-based learning course provides an overview of the competencies and skills needed to lead in an acquisition environment. Experiential activities include role playing, simulation, communication, and critical-thinking exercises; a leadership challenge; and completion of a 360° feedback instrument and executive coaching to develop action plans related to the feedback. Participants will learn to apply strategies for leading up, down, and across in an acquisition organization.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will:
- Design a personal plan to improve leadership effectiveness in the acquisition environment;
- Formulate a leadership solution for a work-related leadership issue after team discussion of viable alternatives; and
- Develop a strategy to lead an organization to effectively perform in an environment of rapid and constant change.

Target Attendees: This class is for civilians and military in supervisory positions in all career fields. Industry and allied participants are eligible to attend and are encouraged to register on a space-available basis.

Prerequisite(s): Level III certification in at least one acquisition career field and at least 3 years of Level III experience. Industry and allied participants should have at least three 3 years of Level III-equivalent acquisition experience.

Course Length: 4 class days preceded by approximately 4 hours of precourse work

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: AC1
ACQ 451
Integrated Acquisition For Decision Makers

This participant-driven, action-based learning course exposes Defense Acquisition Workforce members to the multidisciplinary acquisition perspectives, integration challenges, and influencing strategies necessary for successful integrated acquisition decision making. Through facilitated discussions, simulations, exercises, and case studies, participants will formulate strategies that promote effective integration and collaboration both within and outside of their programs. Participants will gain a wider view of the acquisition environment and their respective roles and responsibilities.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will:
- Recognize the challenges and opportunities for integrated acquisition, including their own programs; and
- Formulate strategies to promote effective integration and collaboration both within and outside of their programs.

Target Attendees: This class is for civilians and military professionals in all acquisition career fields. Industry and allied participants are eligible to attend and are encouraged to attend on a space-available basis.

Prerequisite(s): Level III certification in at least one acquisition career field and at least 3 years of Level III experience. Industry and allied participants should have at least 3 years of Level III-equivalent acquisition experience.

Course Length: 3 class days preceded by a few hours of precourse work

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: ADV

ACQ 452
Forging Stakeholder Relationships

This action-based learning course introduces professionals to the methods and skills necessary to identify, assess, and promote the building of stakeholder relationships required for success in the acquisition environment. Experiential activities will include a precourse stakeholder assessment as well as simulation, communication, and critical-thinking activities that will facilitate the development of tailored stakeholder action plans. At the end of the course, professionals will be able to build ownership of acquisition outcomes across the enterprise.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Apply a stakeholder model to their current or future assignments;
- Assess stakeholder expectations and communicate effectively relative to constraints and opportunities; and
- Develop an action plan to promote effective stakeholder relationships in an acquisition environment.

Target Attendees: This class is for civilians and military in supervisory positions in all acquisition career fields. Industry and allied participants are eligible to participate and are encouraged to attend on a space-available basis.

Prerequisite(s): Level III certification in at least one acquisition career field and at least 3 years of Level III experience. Industry and allied participants should have at least 3 years of Level III-equivalent acquisition experience.

Course Length: 3 class days preceded by a few hours of pre- and post-course work

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: ACO
Staff auditors taking this course will obtain information needed to adequately plan and conduct audits. Class discussions, practical exercises, and group case studies are used to highlight problem areas and evaluate alternative courses of action.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Discuss internal control components;
- Use the Internal Control Review system and Internal Control Audit Planning Summary to assess audit risk;
- List the Defense Contract Audit Agency’s direct audit activity codes;
- Discuss forward pricing rates and complete case studies;
- Discuss integrated product teams;
- Explain why auditors need to attend negotiations;
- List negotiation techniques and concepts;
- List requirements of Form 2000, identify common fraud indicators, and learn the auditor’s responsibility in detecting fraud;
- Discuss the purpose and requirements of the cost accounting standards and complete case studies; and
- Discuss audit leads and observations.

Target Attendees: Contract auditors should attend 6 months after completing AUD 1130. This class is one of two that may be taken by Level I personnel working toward Level II certification.

Prerequisite(s): AUD 1130, Technical Indoctrination

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JR7

*These self-study courses are available via the DCAA intranet.

Newly hired auditors taking this course will learn the basic concepts, techniques, and procedures of contract auditing; the organizational structure of the Defense Contract Audit Agency; and audit guidance processes.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- List the elements of a contract’s life cycle and the general types of negotiated contracts;
- Contrast principal objectives of government contract cost accounting and financial cost accounting;
- Explain the history of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), Part 31, and discuss allocability, allowability, reasonableness, and selected cost principles;
- Describe the background, purpose, and fundamental requirement of each cost accounting standard;
- Identify direct costs, indirect costs, and general and administrative expenses;
- Identify costs allocated to final cost objectives from intermediate cost allocation pools;
- Calculate questioned overhead and general and administrative rates as a result of pool and/or base adjustments;
- Describe the importance and major considerations of risk assessment;
- Create working papers using the Audit Planning and Performance System;
- Write a structured note for an audit report; and
- Calculate questioned costs in a proposal audit.

Target Attendees: New contract auditing personnel should attend within 4 to 6 weeks after reporting for duty.

Prerequisite(s):
- AUD 1113, Orientation to DCAA* (SS)
- AUD 1114, Orientation to Federal Procurement Regulations* (SS)
- AUD 1115, Orientation to Contract Auditing Procedures* (SS)
- AUD 1116, Orientation to DCAA Audits* (SS)

Course Length: 10 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: PC6
AUD 4120
Statistical Sampling

Statistical Sampling concentrates on the knowledge and skills necessary to perform statistical sampling in the contract audit environment.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Discuss the basic concepts of statistical sampling;
- Explain the criteria for a valid statistical sample;
- Differentiate between variable and attribute sampling;
- Discuss the difference between dollar unit and physical unit sampling;
- Determine the proper sample selection method and stratification method to use on an audit;
- Select a statistical sample using the EZ-Quant statistical analysis software; and
- Evaluate the results of a statistical sample using the EZ-Quant software.

Target Attendees: This class is one of two that may be taken by Level I personnel working toward Level II certification. All contract auditors are eligible to take this course.

Prerequisite(s): AUD 1130, Technical Indoctrination

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: QPO

BCF 102
Fundamentals of Earned Value Management

In a virtual classroom environment, professionals learn additional information about earned value management (EVM), which is introduced in ACQ 101. The course summarizes the language, data reports, metrics, graphs, and management processes associated with EVM as they apply to DoD acquisition management. Professionals also learn the processes related to the Performance Measurement Baseline, the Integrated Baseline Review, and the American National Standards Institute for EVM systems. Finally, professionals evaluate and compute basic EVM metrics and EVM metric-based estimates at completion.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Describe, in plain language, the acronyms and meaning of EVM-associated vocabulary;
- Identify the program management data elements and processes associated with Performance Measurement Baseline development;
- Understand how the American National Standards Institute EVM industry standard is used to certify EVM-integrated management systems;
- Explain the Integrated Baseline Review process and purpose;
- Compute and comprehend the meaning of selected EVM metrics and EVM estimates at completion; and
- Identify acquisition organizations, stakeholders, and formal agreements associated with EVM.

Target Attendees: This course is for military officers, O-1 and above; civilians, GS-9 and above; and equivalent industry personnel in positions requiring knowledge and use of EVM.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Predecessor Course(s): BFM 102, Contract Performance Management Fundamentals; BCF 202, Intermediate Contractor Performance Measurement

Course Length: You have 28 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: Q1B
Professionals are introduced to policies and techniques that are used for the preparation of system cost estimates, including DoD estimating requirements and guidance, estimate use and structure, analogy estimates, parametric estimating, improvement curves, inflation, risk, economic analysis, and software cost estimating. Through practical exercises, professionals gain the opportunity to apply the policies and techniques to real-world examples.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Explain cost-estimating policies;
• Explain the cost-estimating process; and
• Define cost data and apply appropriate quantitative techniques used in preparing cost estimates.

Target Attendees: BCF 106 is required for DoD employees responsible for the preparation of materiel system cost estimates. It is also beneficial for individuals who use information from life cycle cost estimates, supervise cost estimators, prepare budgets based on life cycle cost estimates, manage acquisition programs, evaluate and negotiate contract proposals, or want to learn cost-estimating basics.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management.

Recommended: Baccalaureate degree and 1 year of acquisition experience

Predecessor Course(s): BCF 101, Fundamentals of Cost Analysis

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JH1

Note: You should be comfortable with mathematical expressions and have a fundamental understanding of probability and statistics.
In this course, cost estimating techniques learned in BCF 106 are applied in the development of cost estimates. Professionals will engage in guided discussions, investigate case scenarios, develop recommendations, and learn how to present their findings. Professionals will also explore techniques for using Microsoft Excel and other computer applications to analyze data, develop cost-estimating relationships, and create supporting documentation.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Apply cost estimating techniques;
- Interpret/evaluate data for use in cost estimate development; and
- Use computer applications to development estimates.

**Target Attendees:** BCF 107 is required for DoD employees responsible for the preparation of materiel system cost estimates. It is also beneficial for individuals who use information from life cycle cost estimates, supervise cost estimators, prepare budgets based on life cycle cost estimates, manage acquisition programs, evaluate and negotiate contract proposals, or want to learn cost-estimating basics.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- BCF 106, Fundamentals of Cost Analysis
- Professionals need competence in algebra equal to a second-year high school algebra course. (An algebra tutorial is available at [www.dau.mil/registrar/pref-courses.asp](http://www.dau.mil/registrar/pref-courses.asp))
- Knowledge and how of a calculator that has natural logarithms, exponentiation, and an inverse key

**Predecessor Course(s):** BCF 101, Fundamentals of Cost Analysis

**Course Length:** 4.5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** JH2

**Note:** You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course. You should be comfortable with mathematical expressions and have a fundamental understanding of probability and statistics.

---

Professionals taking this course work as members of an integrated product team for the system development and demonstration phase of a small ACAT I program. In the context of integrated program management, participants review, develop, and experience the earned value management (EVM)-related processes associated with requirements generation, acquisition strategy development, Request for Proposal development, source selection, risk management, Integrated Baseline Review, and analysis during program execution.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Articulate the relationship between EVM and defense acquisition management;
- Develop EVM strategies consistent with EVM policy and appropriate for associated program risks;
- Prepare EVM requirements for the Request for Proposal;
- Evaluate integrated management systems with respect to the American National Standards Institute EVM industry standard;
- Plan, organize, participate in, and manage a typical Integrated Baseline Review; and
- Evaluate EVM data as an element of integrated program management that includes warfighter requirements, contracts, risk management, critical path schedules, and internal and external reporting.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for military officers, O-3 and above; DoD civilians, GS-9 and above; and equivalent industry personnel needing knowledge of EVM principles.

**Prerequisite(s):** BCF 102, Fundamentals of Earned Value Management

**Course Length:** 8.5 days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** Q2G
**BCF 204**
Intermediate Cost Analysis

Intermediate Cost Analysis emphasizes development and application of cost-analysis techniques and estimate interpretation. The course addresses estimate definition and planning, data collection, formulation, review and presentation, and documentation. Estimating techniques—such as parametrics, analogies, expert opinions, and improvement curves—are addressed in more depth. Computations are done using automated cost estimating integrated tools.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Understand the cost-estimating process;
- Normalize data for content, quantity, and economic year;
- Develop cost estimates using various techniques;
- Document cost models and estimates;
- Apply time-phasing techniques in the development, production, and operating support phases of the life cycle, including cost improvements curves; and
- Understand and perform sensitivity and risk analysis of an estimate.

**Target Attendees:** This course is required for Level II certification for the DoD acquisition cost analyst. It is recommended for anyone in the financial management or earned value areas.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- BCF 106, Fundamentals of Cost Analysis
- BCF 107, Applied Cost Analysis

**Predecessor Course(s):** BCE 204, Intermediate Cost Analysis

**Recommended:** 2 years of acquisition experience in cost estimating, financial management, or the earned value analysis job series is recommended. Algebra competence is essential, and some familiarity with statistics is beneficial. Professionals should direct math skills questions to the course manager.

**Course Length:** 15 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** Q2B

**Note:** Participants must provide and be familiar with a scientific calculator.

---

**BCF 205**
Contractor Business Strategies

Contractor Business Strategies is an active learning experience designed to give a professional a better understanding of the federal government marketplace from a business perspective. Initially, participants are actively engaged in the life cycle process by which a typical manufacturing company produces and sells a product, receives payment for that sale, and ultimately, earns a profit or incurs a loss. During this process, the participants interact with company customers, bankers, shareholders, boards of directors, and other stakeholders. Participants deal with the allocation of indirect costs to multiple products, analyze the impact on overhead rates of the loss of projected government contracts, and develop a pricing strategy to win a government contract. While the scenarios and dilemmas focus primarily on these business activities from a contractor’s perspective, participants are also placed in the position of a government employee to evaluate the impact that contractors’ business strategies have on the government.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify the interrelationships that exist between the government customer and the contractor;
- Analyze and evaluate the impact of government decisions and actions on the contractor; and
- Analyze and evaluate the impact of contractor actions and strategies on the government customer.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for military officers, O-3 and above; and DoD civilians, GS-9 and above, who have 3 to 5 years of experience in financial management and are involved in the systems acquisition process, interface with contractors, or deal with contractor data. The course is also recommended for personnel in the Contracting and Program Management career fields.

**Prerequisite(s):** ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B

**Course Length:** 4 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** Q2A

**Note:** Participants must provide and be familiar with a scientific calculator.
**BCF 206**
Cost/Risk Analysis

Cost analysts taking this course are given an overview of how to model the cost/risk associated with a defense acquisition program. Topics covered include basic probability concepts, subjective probability assessment, goodness-of-fit testing, basic simulation concepts, and spreadsheet-based simulation. Practical exercises and a small-group Monte Carlo simulation-based cost risk case reinforce the techniques taught.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Assess subjective probabilities to represent uncertain cost elements in a defense acquisition program;
- Model the cost/risk associated with a defense acquisition program; and
- Judge the reasonableness of a cost/risk analysis for a defense acquisition program.

**Target Attendees:** This course is designed for personnel whose duties include developing and/or evaluating cost estimates for such areas as procurement, software, research and development, and weapon systems; planning and management of DoD systems acquisitions; evaluation and negotiation of contract proposals; and cost and performance trade-off analyses. Participants typically include members of the Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management community as well as personnel in Program Management; Contracting; Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering; and Information Technology.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- BCF 106, Fundamentals of Cost Analysis
- BCF 107, Applied Cost Analysis

**Predecessor Course(s):** BCE 206, Cost Risk Analysis

**Course Length:** You have 30 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** Q2C

---

**BCF 207**
Economic Analysis

Through practical exercises and a group workshop, Economic Analysis prepares professionals to conduct economic analyses within the DoD environment. Topics include decision analysis, cost analysis, present value, and sensitivity analysis.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Determine the most cost-effective way of conducting DoD business;
- Determine alternatives that will warrant the highest benefits;
- Estimate the costs of competing alternatives in an economic analysis in accordance with Office of Management and Budget Circular A-94; DoDI 7041.3; and DoD 7000.14R, Volume 2B, Chapter 58;
- Assess the uncertainty that may exist, using sensitivity analysis and prior estimates of benefits and costs of competing alternatives in an economic analysis; and
- Provide a rationale for conclusions.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for personnel who develop and/or evaluate costs and benefits of alternative courses of action (lease vs. buy, in-house vs. contractor, privatization vs. outsourcing, or repair vs. replace). Participants typically include members of the Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management community. This course would also be appropriate for personnel in Program Management; Contracting; Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering; Information Technology; and non-DoD personnel who conduct economic analyses of materiel systems.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Predecessor Course(s):** BCE 206, Cost Risk Analysis

**Recommended:** A working familiarity with any spreadsheet package

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** Q2D
Software Cost Estimating is designed for those who estimate and/or review the cost of software development and maintenance. Topics include life cycle management, development paradigms, capability evaluations, risk analysis, reuse, commercial off-the-shelf items, function points, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers/Electronic Industries Alliance 12207, parametric models, and model calibration. Case studies allow participants to apply the course materials to real-life examples.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Describe the software acquisition process;
- Determine an appropriate cost-estimating methodology and the types of data required for a software cost estimate;
- Use models for software life cycle cost estimating;
- Compare and contrast alternative techniques for software cost estimating;
- Apply software cost-estimating techniques;
- Discuss the strengths and weaknesses of software cost-estimating models; and
- Discuss major influences on software cost estimating.

Target Attendees: This course is for personnel whose duties impact embedded or automated information systems acquisitions. It includes developing and/or evaluating cost estimates for life-cycle management, planning and managing DoD systems acquisitions, evaluating and/or negotiating contract proposals, or analyzing cost and performance trade-offs. Participants typically include those in the Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management career field as well as personnel in Program Management, Software Engineering, and Information Technology.

Prerequisite(s): SAM 101, Basic Software Acquisition Management

Predecessor Course(s): BCE 208, Software Cost Estimating

Recommended: ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B; BCF 106, Fundamentals of Cost Analysis; BCF 107, Applied Cost Analysis; and a working familiarity with any personal computer word-processing package

Course Length: You have 30 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

Acquisition Reporting for Major Defense Acquisition Programs (MDAPs) and Major Automated Information Systems (MAIS) programs provides training on how to prepare an Acquisition Program Baseline (APB), a Defense Acquisition Executive Summary (DAES), and a Selected Acquisition Report (SAR). Nunn-McCurdy unit cost reporting for MDAPs is also addressed. During the in-class lecture and computer-assisted case studies, the participants learn step-by-step report preparation using the Defense Acquisition Management Information Retrieval Web application.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to prepare, generate, and review Defense Acquisition Management Information Retrieval-based acquisition documents, including the APB, the DAES, and the SAR.

Target Attendees: This course is for military officers, O-1 and above; and DoD civilians, GS-7 and above. It is generally limited to acquisition personnel whose assignment requires preparation or review of MDAP and MAIS acquisition reporting information using the Defense Acquisition Management Information Retrieval application. Civilians under contract to support a DoD program office with an APB, DAES, or SAR reporting requirement are eligible. Professionals may take this course as a refresher to obtain information updates on acquisition reporting policy and the Defense Acquisition Management Information Retrieval application.

Prerequisite(s): CLB 014, Acquisition Reporting Concepts and Policy Requirements

Predecessor Course(s): BFM 209, Selected Acquisition Report; BCF 209C, Acquisition Reporting Course, Part C


Course Length: 4 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: Q2F

PDS Code: Q2E
**BCF 211**  
Acquisition Business Management

Obtain hands-on experience in dealing with common financial issues in acquisition that include cost estimating; earned value analysis; planning, programming, budgeting, and execution; congressional enactment; and budget preparation and execution. Sixty days prior to the resident portion of the course, participants must complete a self-paced review of basic concepts.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Prepare, justify, and defend budget exhibits and obligation/expenditure plans;
- Formulate impact/reclama statements and reports; and
- Develop and defend business aspects of the acquisition and planning, programming, budgeting, and execution cycle.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for intermediate-level personnel in positions supporting DoD weapons systems and various aspects of business and financial management throughout the life cycle of a system.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- BCF 102, Fundamentals of Earned Value Management
- BCE 103, Fundamentals of Business Financial Management

**Recommended:** 2 years of acquisition experience and completion of ACQ 201B

**Predecessor Course(s):** BCF 211B, Acquisition Business Management

**Course Length:** You have 65 days to complete online precourse work; the resident portion of the course is 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** PGD

---

**BCF 215**  
Operating and Support Cost Analysis

Participants learn the concepts and methodologies needed to develop operating and support cost estimates, total ownership cost reduction studies, cost as an independent variable management processes, and other management decisions in which operating and support costs are relevant.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Recognize the full spectrum of costs included in operating and support cost estimates;
- Plan and perform an operating and support cost estimate that appropriately supports defense management decisions;
- Obtain and normalize operating and support data;
- Apply appropriate cost-estimating methods and models;
- Document estimates; and
- Apply economic analysis tools to evaluate alternative courses of action.

**Target Attendees:** This course should be taken by personnel whose duties include developing and/or evaluating operating and support cost estimates, conducting logistics support analyses, engineering development in programs implementing cost as an independent variable or reduction in total ownership cost management, and preparing cost and performance trade-off analyses such as force-structure studies. Participants will typically include professionals from the Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management; Life Cycle Logistics; and Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering career fields. This course is also appropriate for program/project managers.

**Prerequisite(s):** Competence in algebra is required

**Recommended:** BCF 106, Fundamentals of Cost Analysis; BCF 107, Applied Cost Analysis; ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management; and 2 years of experience in defense acquisition cost estimating, financial management, logistics, engineering, or program management

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** Q2H
BCF 262
EVMS Validation and Surveillance

Gain the knowledge needed to review integrated management systems and to determine their compliance with the American National Standards Institute/Electronic Industries Alliance (ANSI/EIA) 748A Earned Value Management System (EVMS) standard. Course material, individual exercises, and group exercises review the 32 ANSI/EIA 748A EVMS guidelines and the processes associated with validation and surveillance of contractor and government integrated management systems.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete the course will be able to:
• Interpret the management value, the intent, and the typical attributes for each of the 32 ANSI/EIA 748A EVMS guidelines;
• Describe integrated management system products and capabilities that demonstrate ANSI/EIA 748A EVMS guideline compliance;
• Understand the interrelationship of the guidelines, EVMS integrated management control systems, and the nine EVM business processes;
• Understand validation and surveillance processes to be able to perform routine surveillance of existing EVM systems and to participate in EVMS validation reviews;
• Describe the progressive steps that should be taken to deal with EVMS non-compliance situations; and
• Demonstrate interview techniques needed to conduct EVMS validation reviews and targeted surveillance.

Target Attendees: This course is for personnel responsible for EVMS surveillance, EVMS validation, contract administration, and contract auditing.

Prerequisite(s): BCF 102, Fundamentals of Earned Value Management

Course Length: 8 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JHX

BCF 263
Principles of Schedule Management

The Principles of Schedule Management course provides knowledge needed to interpret network schedules required by DoD policy and the American National Standards Institute/Electronic Industries Alliance (ANSI/EIA) 748A Earned Value Management System (EVMS) standard. Course material, individual exercises, and group exercises using Microsoft® Project demonstrate the schedule development/maintenance process.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete the course will be able to:
• Describe DoD policy related to the integrated master schedule;
• Be familiar with basic schedule terminology and the different types of scheduling presentations;
• Apply the precedence diagram method of scheduling to analyze precedence diagram method network schedules;
• Create precedence diagram method networks and Microsoft® Project schedules;
• Identify the critical path and near-critical path(s) to a program, project, or any specific milestone in a schedule;
• Calculate schedule risk assessments using Monte Carlo simulation software; and
• Identify properly developed/structured schedules and associated risks.

Target Attendees: This course is for personnel responsible for interpreting acquisition network schedules, conducting EVMS surveillance and validation, contract administration, and project management.

Prerequisite(s):
• ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management
• CLB 016, Introduction to Earned Value Management
• CLM 012, Scheduling

Recommended: CLB 017, Performance Measurement Baseline; CLB 018, Earned Value and Financial Management Reports; CLB 019, Estimate at Completion; and CLB 020, Baseline Maintenance

Course Length: 3 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JHV
BCF 301

This capstone course teaches professionals how to apply business, cost estimating, and financial management concepts, techniques, and on-the-job experience to functional interrelationships and opportunities among the disciplines of cost estimating, earned value management, and financial management.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Explain the tasks and duties of business, cost estimating, and financial management functions;
- Define current business, cost estimating, and financial management-related laws, regulations, policies, and procedures;
- Evaluate the interrelationships among the business, cost estimating, and financial management functions; and
- Point out the appropriate decision-making information based on the integrated nature of a business, cost estimating, and financial management task.

Target Attendees: This course is for personnel in positions supporting DoD weapons systems and the various aspects of business and financial management throughout the life cycle of a system.

Prerequisite(s): Level II certification in Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management

Recommended: 4 years of acquisition experience

Course Length: 9 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: BZF

Note: Those who have not completed BCF 211 within the past 2 years are strongly encouraged to browse the following continuous learning modules, available at https://learn.dau.mil/html/clc/clc.jsp:

- Cost Analysis (CLB 007)
- Program Execution (CLB 008)
- Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits (CLB 009)
- Congressional Enactment (CLB 010)
- Budget Policy (CLB 011)
- Earned Value and Financial Management Reports (CLB 018)
- Estimate at Completion (CLB 019)

CON 100
Shaping Smart Business Arrangements

Personnel new to the Contracting career field will gain a comprehensive understanding of the environment in which they will serve. They will develop professional skills for making business decisions and for advising other acquisition team members in successfully meeting customers’ needs. Before beginning their study of technical knowledge and contracting procedures, course attendees will learn about the different DoD mission areas and the procurement alternatives for each. Knowledge management and information systems will be introduced as well. Small group exercises will prepare attendees to provide contracting support within the overarching business relationships of government and industry.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Describe the acquisition/contracting mission and its impact on the U.S. economic system;
- Select training and development opportunities for career progression;
- Describe the interdependence of functional team members;
- Describe the importance of the oversight roles of the Government Accountability Office and the DoD Inspector General;
- Explain the characteristics and responsibilities of the contracting professional in the role of a business advisor;
- Explain the distinctive interests of both the buyer and seller and the role those interests play;
- Determine the relationship between financial and acquisition communities and how fundamental financial principles and requirements are important;
- Describe commercial acquisition and government-unique requirements of market research in identifying the best arrangements to meet mission requirements; and
- Explain e-business and information technology in supporting business processes.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for personnel new to the contracting workforce or non-contracting personnel who play a role in the acquisition process.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: 4 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident (Distance Learning beginning in January 2009)

PDS Code: JHE
CON 110
Mission-Support Planning

New contracting personnel will gain an understanding of their role as business advisors in the acquisition process. This course will help professionals learn how they can support their customers’ mission and how they can plan successful mission-support strategies based on their knowledge of the contracting environment and their customers’ needs. Participants will learn how to use the Federal Acquisition Regulation and the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, conduct effective market research, develop alternative acquisition strategies, and understand how socioeconomic programs support the acquisition-planning process.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify key characteristics necessary to establish successful customer relationships;
- Locate information in the Federal Acquisition Regulation and the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement;
- Identify, select, and analyze sources and types of market research information available for a specific acquisition;
- Identify factors to consider when developing an acquisition strategy and a requirements documents;
- Differentiate among various socioeconomic programs; and
- Differentiate among various methods of acquisition and contract types.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for personnel new to the contracting workforce or non-contracting personnel who play a role in the acquisition process.

Prerequisite(s): None
Predecessor Course(s): CON 101, Basics of Contracting
Recommended: CON 100, Shaping Smart Business Arrangements

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. The course consists of 8 lessons that could be completed in approximately 23 hours. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning
PDS Code: BEO

CON 111
Mission-Planning Execution

Mission-Planning Execution provides professionals with the knowledge necessary to execute an acquisition that optimizes the customer’s mission performance. Participants will learn the techniques and benefits of early industry involvement in shaping requirements, basic procedures for acquisition of both commercial and noncommercial requirements, and how to effectively conduct price analysis and determine when a price is fair and reasonable. Finally, participants will learn how to conduct basic competitive acquisitions, process awards, and handle protests before and after the contract award.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Evaluate and determine the adequacy of a purchase request package;
- Identify the components of and procedures for preparing an oral or written solicitation;
- Identify and select a technique for making a price reasonableness determination;
- Recognize factors to be considered when evaluating and providing government financing;
- Conduct price analysis to determine a fair and reasonable price; and
- Identify appropriate actions to resolve protests.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for personnel new to the contracting workforce or non-contracting personnel who play a role in the acquisition process.

Prerequisite(s): CON 110, Mission-Support Planning
Predecessor Course(s): CON 101, Basics of Contracting

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. The course consists of 8 lessons that could be completed in approximately 26 hours. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning
PDS Code: BE8
CON 112 Mission-Performance Assessment

Mission-Performance Assessment builds on the foundation established in CON 110 and CON 111. The course provides professionals with the knowledge they need to identify and utilize appropriate performance metrics when evaluating the contractor’s performance in the mission. Course participants will explore processes for working with their customer to ensure contract performance meets mission requirements. Participants will explore assessment strategies and performance remedies, and they'll learn how to make and price contract changes after award, handle disputes, and close out completed contracts.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Evaluate a contractor’s performance in the mission;
- Identify and evaluate commercial and noncommercial financing arrangements;
- Determine the appropriate actions necessary to ensure customer satisfaction;
- Identify and select the appropriate course of action for resolving a contractor dispute; and
- Identify contract closeout procedures.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for personnel new to the contracting workforce or non-contracting personnel who play a role in the acquisition process.

Prerequisite(s): CON 111, Mission-Planning Execution

Predecessor Course(s): CON 101, Basics of Contracting

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. The course consists of 6 lessons that could be completed in approximately 14 hours. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: BE9

CON 120 Mission-Focused Contracting

Mission-Focused Contracting is the capstone course for Level I Contracting professionals. This course engages the participant in the entire acquisition process, from meeting with the customer to completing the contract closeout process. Participants will have an opportunity to learn and apply leadership, problem-solving, and negotiation skills. Using an integrated case study approach, participants will apply the knowledge and skills gained in previous Level I contracting courses.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Provide contracting advice based on market research;
- Prepare a solicitation package;
- Prepare, award, and debrief a contract requirement;
- Evaluate price reasonableness and conduct price negotiations;
- Plan and conduct a post-award conference; and
- Modify a contract, exercise a contract option, and complete the contract closeout process.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for personnel new to the contracting workforce or non-contracting personnel who play a role in the acquisition process.

Prerequisite(s):
- CON 100, Shaping Smart Business Arrangements
- CON 112, Mission-Performance Assessment

Predecessor Course(s): CON 104B, Principles of Contract Pricing, Part B; CON 104, Principles of Contract Pricing

Course Length: 10 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JHN
### CON 214
**Business Decisions for Contracting**

Business Decisions for Contracting builds on contracting Level I pre-award business and contracting knowledge necessary to process complex procurements. The emphasis of this course is on planning successful mission-support strategies and executing an acquisition that optimizes customer mission performance. Professionals will learn the techniques for building successful business relationships, the benefits of strategic sourcing and spend analysis, and the ins and outs of providing contract financing. Also, professionals will take an in-depth look at subcontracting, how to conduct a formal source selection, and how to analyze the information necessary to determine contractor responsibility.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify how business relationships affect customer support;
- Identify a strategic sourcing recommendation based upon the results of a spend analysis;
- Identify contract risks and appropriate management strategies;
- Select the appropriate contract financing terms and/or conditions for a given contract;
- Determine subcontract requirements;
- Identify the source selection processes and procedures; and
- Determine if a contractor is responsible.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for intermediate-level contracting personnel who are Level I certified in Contracting and have 2 years of contracting experience.

**Prerequisite(s):** CON 214, Business Decisions for Contracting

**Predecessor Course(s):** CON 202, Intermediate Contracting

**Course Length:** You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. The course consists of 9 lessons that could be completed in approximately 19 hours.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** JHP

### CON 215
**Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support**

Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support involves a case study in which professionals apply the knowledge and skills learned in the Level I Contracting courses and CON 214. Course participants demonstrate their ability to develop and execute business strategies to meet customer requirements. This course helps develop critical thinking, customer needs analysis, procurement strategy development, and source selection skills necessary for successful contract performance.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Develop a variety of options/alternate strategies to meet mission needs and promote customer satisfaction;
- Apply appropriate laws, regulations, and policies to a complex procurement;
- Apply formal source selection procedures;
- Conduct a competitive discussion; and
- Execute the appropriate contract arrangement to support customer needs.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for intermediate-level contracting personnel who are Level I certified in Contracting and have 2 years of contracting experience.

**Prerequisite(s):** CON 214, Business Decisions for Contracting

**Predecessor Course(s):** CON 202, Intermediate Contracting

**Course Length:** 8 class days preceded by a 2-week online classroom requirement

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** JHQ
CON 216
Legal Considerations in Contracting

This course focuses on legal considerations in the procurement process. Participants are introduced to the basic principles and sources of law relevant to procurement, including fiscal law. The course also addresses various other legal issues that may develop during the course of a contract, such as protests, assignment of claims, disputes, fraud, contractor debt, performance issues, and contract termination.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify the legal and ethical principles that apply to government contracts;
- Identify different processes through which challenges may be filed against a federal acquisition;
- Identify the legal obligations of both parties when a contract performance issue arises;
- Identify formal dispute-resolution procedures under the Contract Disputes Act;
- Identify criminal, civil, and administrative remedies for contract fraud;
- Identify the tools for recovering monies owed the government; and
- Select the process and procedures for terminating a contract.

Target Attendees: This course is for intermediate-level contracting personnel who are Level I certified in Contracting and have 2 years of contracting experience.

Prerequisite(s): CON 112, Mission-Performance Assessment, if assigned to an Industrial/Contract Property Management position

Predecessor Course(s): CON 210, Government Contract Law

Recommended: CON 215, Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. The course consists of 11 lessons that could be completed in approximately 23 hours.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JHR

CON 217
Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques

Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques builds on the basic pricing skills covered in the Level I Contracting curriculum and introduces methods and techniques necessary to analyze a contractor’s cost proposal and to develop a government negotiation objective. Students will apply the cost analysis techniques to analyze a contractor’s proposal and develop a cost objective. The course also introduces negotiation terminology, styles, and techniques.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Determine when cost analysis should be used;
- Identify the use and application of a contract audit;
- Make a determination on a contractor’s estimating and accounting systems;
- Calculate a cost objective for direct material, direct labor, other direct costs, indirect costs, facilities cost of money, and profit/fee;
- Calculate a price/cost objective using simple regression analysis, learning curve analysis, and statistics; and
- Outline the process for conducting contract negotiations.

Target Attendees: This course is for intermediate-level contracting personnel who are Level I certified in Contracting and have 2 years of contracting experience.

Prerequisite(s): CON 112, Mission-Performance Assessment

Predecessor Course(s): CON 204, Intermediate Contract Pricing

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. The course consists of 13 lessons that could be completed in approximately 32 hours.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning/Resident

Note: The delivery method of this course will change from a Distance Learning course to a combined Web-based/online and resident course in January 2009. When implemented, this course will be treated as a resident course for registration purposes. The Web-based/online section will provide instruction on 13 cost analysis and negotiation topics. Students must complete the online section at least 14 days prior to the classroom start date. The resident course will be 4.5 class days.

PDS Code: JHS
**CON 218**  
Advanced Contracting for Mission Support

This course involves a case study in which professionals apply the knowledge and skills learned in the Levels I and II courses. Course participants demonstrate their ability to negotiate fair and reasonable prices and to consider the legal implications for various contract situations. The case study helps develop critical thinking, cost analysis, negotiation, and contract administration skills necessary for successful contract performance.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Develop a proactive strategic approach to satisfy the customer’s evolving requirements;
- Take appropriate action to resolve various situations with legal implications;
- Use a Defense Contract Audit Agency audit report to prepare a negotiation objective;
- Apply the full range of contract pricing techniques to develop a pre-negotiation objective;
- Develop a negotiation strategy for a noncompetitive negotiation;
- Conduct a noncompetitive negotiation; and
- Manage contract performance in accordance with the contract.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for intermediate-level contracting personnel who are Level I certified in Contracting and have 2 years of contracting experience.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- CON 215, Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support
- CON 216, Legal Considerations in Contracting
- CON 217, Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques

**Course Length:** 10 class days preceded by a 2-week online classroom requirement

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** JHT

---

**CON 232**  
Overhead Management of Defense Contracts

Overhead Management of Defense Contracts provides an understanding of industry overhead costs and the costs’ impact on seller pricing/business strategies under various acquisition environments with differing contract types. Attendees will understand the development and application of overhead rates used in contract formation, administration, and closeout. The course-integrating case study provides hands-on application of the overhead-rate process in which attendees determine their own final overhead rates.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Develop, evaluate, and apply indirect rates;
- Assess program impacts with the changing business base;
- Interpret Defense Contract Audit Agency audit reports and evaluate recommendations; and
- Make final decisions on cost issues.

**Target Attendees:** This course is appropriate for contracting officers, buyers, price analysts, auditors, and contract administration personnel who are assigned to projects in which overhead situations are present. It is also appropriate for those who are involved in either contract formation or administration.

**Prerequisite(s):** CON 120, Mission-Focused Contracting

**Recommended:**
- CON 217, Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques
- Level I certified in Contracting
- 2 years of contracting experience

**Course Length:** 10 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** BKA
CON 234
Contingency Contracting

Contingency Contracting develops skills for contracting support provided to Joint Forces across the full spectrum of military and disaster relief operations. Exercises focus on unique aspects of contingency, critical thinking skills, and the execution of appropriate contractual instruments.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify and apply contracting laws, regulations, and procedures for contingencies;
- Apply ethical principles in procurement decisions in foreign environments;
- Identify and apply control measures as they apply to contractors accompanying the force;
- Summarize and discuss elements of contingency contracting support planning;
- Assess customer requirements and execute appropriate procurement actions;
- Prepare, assemble, administer, and close out contracts, documents, files, and reports; and
- Recognize cross-cultural behavior patterns and antiterrorism force protection measures and explain their impact on contingency contracting.

Target Attendees: This course is for Contracting and Purchasing career field personnel who are in deployable positions. Whenever practical, professionals should attend the course prior to assuming duties as a deployable contracting officer or purchasing agent.

Prerequisite(s): CON 112, Mission-Performance Assessment

Course Length: 9 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

Note: Acquisition workforce personnel supporting emergency acquisitions should complete the Emergency Response and Recovery Contracting Course. For information on this course, visit the Federal Acquisition Institute at www.fai.gov.

PDS Code: PAP
**CON 235**

Advanced Contract Pricing

Covering topics from price-based acquisition to the traditional cost-based environment, this course is designed for buyers, price analysts, and contracting officers tasked with obtaining fair and reasonable prices. CON 235 addresses market forces, the market research process, commerciality issues, and cost/price analysis techniques such as interviewing experts, analogy, decision theory, earned value statistics, parametrics, learning curves, and risk analysis.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Use inferential statistics and hypotheses testing;
- Analyze the relationship between two or more variables, describe that relationship using regression analysis, and defend the appropriateness of the model;
- Perform cost-risk analysis to support pre-negotiation objectives;
- Integrate quantitative techniques in a cost/price estimate;
- Conduct market research on a given procurement item; and
- Conduct a price analysis of a commercial item as broadly defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation criteria.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for any Level II/III personnel desiring advancement in major acquisitions (systems, sustainment, or services), particularly in a price-based acquisition environment.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- CON 218, Advanced Contracting for Mission Support
- Note: CON 204, Intermediate Contract Pricing, will be accepted as a prerequisite equivalent of CON 218

**Recommended:** Level II certification in Contracting

**Course Length:** 10 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** PAQ

---

**CON 236**

Contractual Aspects of Value Engineering

Value engineering is a systematic effort directed at analyzing the functional requirements of a system, equipment, facility, procedure, service, or supply item to achieve essential functions at the lowest overall cost. This course provides a review of the contractual aspects of value engineering as it applies to government supply/service contracts, and to the Federal Acquisition Regulation Part 48 and the applicable value engineering clause.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Apply the appropriate value engineering clause by differentiating among the types of value engineering programs;
- Validate, by assessment, value engineering change proposals for business case acceptability;
- Calculate savings resulting from accepted value engineering change proposals; and
- Modify the contract after formal processing and acceptance of value engineering change proposals.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for contracting, program management, and functional personnel who may be involved in value engineering applications or support major weapons systems and can be expected to encounter specific value engineering activity. Although the course is targeted for contracting personnel, individuals not assigned to contracting are encouraged to attend.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Recommended:** Level II certification in Contracting; a working knowledge of contracting, program management, or a related functional area of expertise; or 2 years of experience

**Predecessor Course(s):** CON 212, Contractual Aspects of Value Engineering

**Course Length:** You have 19 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** PAR
Professionals participating in this course will gain training on Part 13 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation and Part 213 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, which cover simplified acquisition procedures (SAP).

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Recognize and explain the advantages of using simplified acquisition procedures;
- Identify the types of purchases that can be made using simplified acquisition procedures;
- Perform market research appropriate to the acquisition;
- Determine when required sources must be used;
- Determine the extent of competition required when using SAP;
- Select the appropriate method of solicitation using SAP;
- Select the appropriate method of purchase using SAP;
- Evaluate quotes or offers;
- Make awards using SAP; and
- Identify common contract administration issues related to simplified acquisitions.

**Target Attendees:** This course is required for those pursuing Level I certification in the Purchasing career field. It may also be taken by those in the Contracting career field seeking Core Plus training.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Course Length:** You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** PAS

This course, focusing on contracting for architect-engineers, covers issues across the contracting spectrum, including acquisition planning, source selection, proposal analysis, contract award and work, and contract management. Specific topics and practical exercises allow professionals to gain knowledge of the Brooks Act, SF-330, the slate and selection process, the review of government estimates, liability, Title II services, modifications, and contracting officer’s technical representative responsibilities.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Determine the necessity of using Brooks Act procedures;
- Select an architect-engineer firm;
- Negotiate, award, manage, and administer a contract; and
- Understand critical pre- and post-award functions concerning architect-engineer contracts.

**Target Attendees:** This course is intended for those who are Level I certified in Contracting and are assigned contracting responsibilities for architect-engineer contracts. Whenever practical, professionals should attend CON 243 prior to assuming architect-engineer contracting duties.

**Prerequisite(s):** CON 120, Mission-Focused Contracting

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** PGF
CON 244
Construction Contracting

This course focuses on construction contracting issues involving acquisition planning, contract performance management, funding, environmental concerns, construction contract language, construction contracting in the commercial setting, the Davis-Bacon Act, design/build, basic schedule delay analysis, constructive changes, acceleration, and construction contract quality management.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Conduct appropriate, successful, effective construction acquisition planning;
• Diagnose, troubleshoot, and determine better construction contract administration; and
• Select the best construction business decision, given the contract situation, using critical analysis/thinking.

Target Attendees: This course is for those in the Contracting career field or assigned specific contract administration duties for construction contracts, e.g., professional engineers, quality assurance personnel, and legal counsel personnel. Whenever practical, professionals should attend this course prior to assuming duties related to construction contracting.

Prerequisite(s): CON 120, Mission-Focused Contracting
Course Length: 5 class days
Method of Delivery: Resident
PDS Code: PGG

CON 250
Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part I

Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part I provides detailed, hands-on instruction in the various aspects of Public Law 100-679, including the rules and regulations of the Cost Accounting Standards Board, cost accounting standards, and disclosure statements for federal contracts. This course addresses only those standards applicable to modified cost accounting standards coverage.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Determine if a given practice is compliant with cost accounting standard 401, 402, 405, and 406 (modified cost accounting standard coverage);
• Verify applicability of cost accounting standard and type of coverage;
• Determine if and when disclosure of the contractor’s practices is required;
• Determine if a cost impact proposal is necessary; and
• Determine appropriate contract adjustments (if a cost impact proposal is necessary).

Target Attendees: CON 250 is for military officers, O-3 and above, or civilians, GS-9 and above, with at least 2 years of experience in the Contracting career field. Personnel should be responsible for cost accounting standards administration for one or more contractors or have a current (or pending) assignment dealing with cost accounting standards-related issues.

Prerequisite(s): CLC 008, Indirect Costs
Recommended: Completion of a first-year college accounting course or equivalent and completion of CON 232, Overhead Management of Defense Contracts
Course Length: 5 class days
Method of Delivery: Resident
PDS Code: BZM
CON 260A
The Small Business Program, Part A

The Small Business Program, Part A, provides an overview of the fundamentals of the DoD Small Business Program and focuses particular attention on the small business specialist's role as a vital member of the acquisition team.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Recognize those factors that shape and govern the Small Business Program; and
• Identify the duties and responsibilities of the small business specialist in implementing the Small Business Program.

Target Attendees: This class is designed for all acquisition professionals who partake in matters relating to the DoD Small Business Program.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: You have 24 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: J08
**CON 260B**  
The Small Business Program, Part B

A follow-on course to CON 260A, this course focuses on developing the skills and knowledge necessary for a small business specialist. Associated programs and initiatives that support the program and DoD’s efforts to improve small business participation in both prime contracting and subcontracting will also be reviewed, with particular attention to the small business specialist’s role as a vital member of the acquisition team.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Describe how to provide assistance to small businesses in finding government prime contracting and subcontracting opportunities;
- Determine if a business is small;
- Conduct market research to maximize small business participation at the prime and subcontracting levels;
- Participate as an active member of the acquisition team in developing an appropriate acquisition strategy that maximizes small business participation;
- Describe the Small Business Administration’s role in the acquisition process;
- Implement subcontracting requirements; and
- Identify other small business-related programs and initiatives.

**Target Attendees:** This course is designed for acquisition professionals who have Level II certification in Contracting and who perform small business specialist duties. The course is also recommended for acquisition professionals who partake in matters relating to the DoD Small Business Program and who have 2 to 4 years of acquisition experience.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- CON 260A, The Small Business Program, Part A
- Level II certification in Contracting

**Course Length:** 3 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** J09

**CON 353**  
Advanced Business Solutions for Mission Support

Advanced Business Solutions for Mission Support is required for a professional to obtain Level III certification in Contracting. Participants are given realistic scenarios and work in teams to practice developing sound business solutions as a valued strategic and expert business advisor. The course is designed to teach professionals to contribute solutions to senior leadership and supervisors. It is also designed to provide an overview of community of practice resources available for those in the Contracting career field.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Effectively apply business leadership and expertise (technical, business, and financial) to mission-supporting business solutions;
- Innovate and use best practices in combination with critical thinking, problem-solving, and dilemma-resolution skills for improved planning, execution, and performance management outcomes;
- Develop business solutions that reflect consideration of risk and impacts on performance; and
- Contribute to the development and implementation of change through an improved understanding of the legislative, regulatory, and policy processes.

**Target Attendees:** This course is designed for professionals who work or are projected to work in a position requiring Level III certification in Contracting.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- At least 1 year of contracting or property experience after obtaining Level II certification in Contracting or Industrial/Contract Property Management
- CON 218, Advanced Contracting for Mission Support

**Predecessor Course(s):** CON 333, Management for Contracting Supervisors

**Course Length:** 10 class days preceded by required online assignments

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** JHI
**Intermediate Facilities Engineering**

Intermediate Facilities Engineering is required for Level II certification in Facilities Engineering. The course provides a broad understanding of the overall facilities engineering process and the roles/responsibilities of acquisition team members as they relate to the facility life cycle in support of military missions. Participants will learn when to seek the assistance of professionals in various specialty areas.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Discuss program management components, contracting procedures, and design and construction processes relating to facilities engineering projects;
- Discuss and apply financial laws, regulations, and procedures;
- Identify when there is a real estate acquisition, management, or disposal component;
- Apply environmental requirements that arise during the DoD facility life cycle;
- Describe basic elements of the comprehensive planning and project planning processes;
- Describe elements used to manage sustainment, restoration, and modernization; and
- Relate the contingency engineering process to facilities engineering requirements.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for those with Level I certification in Facilities Engineering and at least 2 years of facilities engineering experience.

**Prerequisite(s):** ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

**Course Length:** You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** JHM

---

**Grants and Agreements Management**

Grants and Agreements Management presents the foundational knowledge required to work as a grants officer. Course participants learn about grants, cooperative agreements, and technology investment agreements. The course also provides a brief overview of other types of assistance transactions. Please note that this course does not address other transactions used to carry out prototype projects, which involve acquisitions instead of assistance, and therefore fall out of the scope of this course.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Explain the qualitative differences among instruments available for obligating federal dollars and be able to choose the most appropriate instrument in various situations;
- Identify the elements of the legal framework that apply to assistance; and
- Perform the responsibilities of the grants officer in accordance with regulations and statutes.

**Target Attendees:** This course is designed for personnel involved in pre- and post-award assistance processes, specifically those who are in a career path leading to a position as a grants officer or agreements officer.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Recommended:** Level I certification in Contracting

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** BU4
**IND 100**

**Contract Property Administration and Disposition Fundamentals**

This course provides property administrators, plant clearance officers, contracting officers, and personnel in related fields a comprehensive understanding of the contractual regulatory and statutory requirements for government property administration and disposition.

**Objectives:**
- Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
  - State the government’s policies and exceptions on providing government property to contractors;
  - Explain the Federal Acquisition Regulation government property clauses;
  - Describe the duties and responsibilities of the property administrator and plant clearance officer;
  - Investigate and determine appropriate action for lost, damaged, or destroyed government property;
  - Understand the Federal Acquisition Regulation and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement requirements for government property disposition; and
  - Describe the requirements for properly disposing of hazardous wastes, items requiring demilitarization, and computer components.

**Target Attendees:**
- This course is recommended for all industrial property management specialists and industrial plant clearance specialists, including property administrators and plant clearance officers in the GS-1103 series. It is highly recommended for production and quality assurance personnel involved with property administration. It may also be taken by contracting officers, program managers, auditors, and team leaders with significant property administration responsibilities.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- CON 100, Shaping Smart Business Arrangements

**Recommended:**
- Some prior knowledge or experience with property management

**Predecessor Course(s):**
- IND 101, Contract Property Administration Fundamentals; and IND 102, Contract Property Disposition

**Course Length:**
- 10 class days

**Method of Delivery:**
- Resident

**PDS Code:** BZP

---

**IND 103**

**Contract Property Systems Analysis Fundamentals**

Contract Property Systems Analysis Fundamentals builds a solid foundation in auditing principles and process analysis techniques for entry-level property professionals. The instructional process underscores the importance of property control system requirements and provides the tools necessary for the property administrator to plan and perform a property control systems analysis.

**Objectives:**
- Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
  - Plan and schedule a contract property control systems analysis;
  - Determine proper use of sampling;
  - Define the appropriate population for review for all processes;
  - Analyze the sample for deficiencies that fail to meet contractual requirements;
  - Determine the rating for the function, functional segment, and property control system; and
  - Recommend a course of corrective action.

**Target Attendees:**
- This course is for all Level I industrial property management specialists and industrial plant clearance specialists, including property administrators and plant clearance officers in the GS-1103 series. It is recommended for contracting, production, and quality assurance personnel with property control systems analysis responsibilities.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- IND 100, Contract Property Administration and Disposition Fundamentals

**Recommended:**
- 1 year of property management experience after completing IND 100

**Course Length:**
- You have 10 calendar days to complete this course.

**Method of Delivery:**
- Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** BRL
IND 200
Intermediate Contract Property Administration and Disposition

This course is provides an overview of current contractual, regulatory, and statutory issues. Participants analyze case studies and participate in plant tours. The course is designed for experienced industrial property management specialists, property administrators, plant clearance officers, contracting officers, and their supervisors.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Define types of property provided to contractors and the clauses used to do so;
• Describe inventory management procedures and policies, consumption analysis, physical inventories, and adjustments;
• Identify criteria for acquiring, using, and recording special tooling, test equipment, and agency-peculiar property;
• Apply various risk-of-loss contract provisions; and
• Differentiate policies and procedures for disposition and plant clearance of government property.

Target Attendees: IND 200 is for Level II certified industrial property management specialists and industrial plant clearance specialists, including property administrators and plant clearance officers in the GS-1103 series. It is highly recommended for production and quality assurance personnel involved with property administration. It may also be taken by contracting officers, program managers, auditors, and team leaders with significant property administration responsibilities.

Prerequisite(s): IND 103, Contract Property Systems Analysis Fundamentals

Predecessor Course(s): IND 201, Intermediate Contract Property Administration; and IND 202, Contract Property Management Seminar

Recommended: 1 year of property management experience after completing IND 103

Course Length: 10 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: BZQ

IRM 101
Basic Information Systems Acquisition

This course covers introductory-level concepts in DoD information systems acquisition management such as software acquisition/development risks, DoD regulatory and technical frameworks, software and system architectures, and software development life cycle and integration processes. Software standards, measurements, testing, security, quality issues, process maturity, as well as best practices for the management of software-intensive systems are also reviewed.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Understand software acquisition and information technology management-specific terms and concepts;
• Recognize software measures, development models, paradigms, and strategies appropriate for use in software-intensive acquisitions;
• Recognize organizational and individual roles and responsibilities; and
• Reference sources for software acquisition and information technology management policies, standards, and best practices.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for acquisition workforce members who are members or prospective members of the Information Technology career field.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Recommended: At least 1 year of acquisition experience

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JHD

Note: If you completed SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management after Nov. 15, 2005, then you have met the requirement for IRM 101 if your career field requires this for certification.
**Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition (IRM 201)**

Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition focuses on the application of policies, concepts, and practices that guide and control the management and acquisition of information systems/information technology in DoD. Exercises, labs, lectures, and group discussion are used to cover such topics as information systems/information technology policies, strategic planning, information assurance, architecture, advancing technologies, and more.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Explain the concepts and terminology that comprise the major and non-major information system acquisition management processes and how the processes interact;
- Define the roles, activities, and relationships of DoD, other government entities, and industry that participate in and affect the acquisition of information technology;
- Apply management skills needed to effectively and efficiently use people, money, facilities, information, and time to accomplish information systems acquisition objectives;
- Identify internal and external factors that influence and constrain the information system acquisition process; and
- Summarize strategies on how to deal with these factors in light of risk, uncertainty, and change.

**Target Attendees:** This course is designed for acquisition workforce personnel and industry equivalents who require an understanding of the management and acquisition of information systems within DoD.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B
- IRM 101, Basic Information Systems Acquisition

**Recommended:** CLE 025, Information Assurance for Acquisition Professionals, and at least 2 years of IT acquisition experience.

**Course Length:** 10 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** QN5

---

**Advanced Information Systems Acquisition (IRM 304)**

Advanced Information Systems Acquisition is the capstone course in the DAU Information Resource Management sequence. The course focuses on decision making and issues related to information systems/information technology leadership, capital investment management, and acquisition. Using case studies, the course integrates advanced topics in planning, designing, and implementing comprehensive programs to acquire effective information systems.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Evaluate information systems/information technology leadership, management, and acquisition issues to make strategic-level decisions in DoD; and
- Effectively lead or participate in information systems/information technology integrated product teams that foster acquisition excellence initiatives and manage information systems/information technology as a capital investment.

**Target Attendees:** This course is designed for senior-level acquisition workforce members who are managers of DoD information technology and software-intensive systems, or the industry equivalent.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- IRM 201, Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition
- SAM 201, Intermediate Software Acquisition Management

**Predecessor Course(s):** IRM 303, Advanced Information Systems Acquisition

**Recommended:** At least 4 years of information technology acquisition experience; CLE 006, Enterprise Integration Overview

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** BZE
DoD policy now mandates that the acquisition process be conducted through integrated product teams. The employment of integrated product teams in the acquisition process has resulted in the involvement of many non-contracting government personnel. LAW 801 provides an overview of government contract law, specifically laws and regulations that are applicable to government contracts.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Apply various laws and regulations applicable to the government contracting process; and
- Comprehend the legal significance of the contents of the contractual instrument and actions taken by those involved in the acquisition process.

**Target Attendees:** LAW 801 is for Level I certified personnel in any career field who are either not required to take CON 210 or who completed CON 210 more than 5 years ago.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** JHH
Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals provides a broad overview of the role of acquisition logistics in the systems acquisition life cycle and systems engineering processes. Modules cover the logistics-relevant aspects of requirements identification, life cycle costing, integrated product and process development, sustainment logistics, supportability analysis, product support, contracting, and contractor support.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Understand how today’s defense systems and equipment are conceived, developed, tested, acquired, and operated;
- Understand the role of the commercial sector;
- Comprehend the philosophy and objectives of logistics support and attendant management functions; and
- Understand logistics-related disciplines and the policies, procedures, and management techniques used to establish a logistics-support capability.

Target Attendees: Professionals responsible for planning, establishing, and maintaining the logistics-support infrastructure for DoD systems and equipment in each phase of the acquisition life cycle.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Recommended: At least 6 to 12 months of experience in an acquisition organization

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JR1

Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals provides a broad overview of the role of the life cycle logistician during the sustainment phase of a weapons system’s life cycle. Modules cover logistics/supply chain management concepts, maintenance processes, end-to-end distribution, best commercial practices as applied to weapon systems sustainment, performance metrics, partnering/alliance opportunities and experiences, performance-based support, enterprise business environment and opportunities, and reduction in life cycle/total ownership costs.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Recognize the role of the life cycle logistician during the sustainment phase of a weapons system’s life cycle;
- Identify the concepts, policies, and practices of logistics/supply-chain management as they apply to new and legacy systems during the sustainment phase of their life cycle; and
- Identify the best practices in developing and implementing performance-based support.

Target Attendees: Professionals responsible for establishing and maintaining life cycle logistics support for defense systems and equipment during the sustainment phase. Professionals certified at Level I and above in any career field are also encouraged to take this course.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Recommended: At least 6 to 12 months of experience in an acquisition or sustainment organization

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JHF
LOG 200  Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A

As the first part of a two-course series, LOG 200 is designed for intermediate acquisition logistics professionals. It provides a dynamic, real-time learning environment oriented toward developing the managerial and technical logistics competencies of the life cycle logistician. Special emphasis is placed on the roles and responsibilities of the life cycle logistician in the areas of regulatory environment, oversight, and review; management processes; technical activities; and the DoD planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Understand the integrated life cycle management framework;
• Perform life cycle logistics functions such as defining supportability objectives, evaluating product support capabilities, developing initial product support strategies, and completing a product support plan; and
• Identify the key acquisition milestones and events that require direct life cycle logistician interface and the necessary deliverables that ensure systems are designed for supportability.

Target Attendees: LOG 200 is for military officers, O-3 and above; civilians, GS-9 and above; and industry equivalents who are Level I certified in Life Cycle Logistics. Professionals should have 2 to 4 years of acquisition and/or logistics experience.

Prerequisite(s):
• ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B
• LOG 101, Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals
• LOG 102, Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals

Predecessor Course(s): LOG 201A, Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A

Recommended: Professionals should have life cycle logistics experience and be currently assigned or expected to be assigned to a supportability manager position

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: RGS

LOG 201  Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B

As the second part of a two-course series LOG 201 is designed for intermediate acquisition logistics professionals. The course provides a dynamic, group-based, facilitated learning environment oriented toward further developing logistics competencies required by the life cycle logistician during weapons and equipment systems development. It challenges the professional to think critically, differentiate support alternatives, and provide solutions to ensure the early integration of operational supportability into the system development process. These skills are refined by instructor-facilitated group exercises and discussions. Special emphasis is placed on developing and delivering the required logistics inputs that ensure supportability is designed into a system.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Understand the major interfaces and decision points in the integrated defense acquisition, technology, and logistics life cycle management framework;
• Understand the development and delivery of logistics and sustainment inputs required to ensure supportability is designed into DoD weapon systems; and
• Understand the role of the life cycle logistician in system development.

Target Attendees: LOG 201 is for military officers, O-3 and above; civilians, GS-9 and above; and industry equivalents who are Level I certified in Life Cycle Logistics. Professionals should have 2 to 4 years of acquisition and/or logistics experience.

Prerequisite(s): LOG 200, Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A

Predecessor Course(s): LOG 201B, Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B

Recommended: Professionals should have life cycle logistics experience and be currently assigned or expected to be assigned to a supportability manager position

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JR3
LOG 203
Reliability and Maintainability

Professionals who take this course will be able to understand the relationship between reliability and maintainability and acquisition logistics, and to evaluate the impact of reliability and maintainability decisions. Stressing a conceptual approach, the course presents basic reliability and maintainability terminology and engineering practices.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Explain why successful reliability and maintainability activity decreases logistics costs and increases combat capability;
- Develop operational and contractual reliability and maintainability requirements;
- Discuss well-established reliability and maintainability design/analysis activities;
- Explain reliability growth testing and reliability certification testing; and
- Explain how to preclude latent defects from entering service.

Target Attendees: This course is intended for life cycle logisticians, systems engineers, reliability and maintainability engineers, program managers, and others involved in the development of systems and life cycle support.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: AKA

LOG 204
Configuration Management

This fast-paced, cross-disciplinary course teaches professionals about the interrelationship of configuration management to life cycle activities as well as configuration management concepts and basic practices such as configuration identification, status accounting, audits and verification, configuration change management, performance measures, and configuration management planning. The course also provides an overview of requirements to design, develop, implement, oversee, and operate a configuration management program across the system life cycle. Professionals will gain knowledge of the application and impacts on configuration management by current and emerging issues such as total life cycle systems management, product data management, unique-item identification, evolutionary acquisition, performance-based logistics, condition-based maintenance, prognostics and health management, and diminishing manufacturing sources and material shortages.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Incorporate configuration management concepts, principles, processes, and applications for managing configuration across the system life cycle into applicable on-the-job activities;
- Apply configuration management planning and performance measures when engaged in system configuration management processes; and
- Integrate the latest initiatives, guidance, and policies when analyzing the impact of current and emerging configuration management issues, policies, and support concepts.

Target Attendees: This course is intended for life cycle logisticians, systems engineers, configuration managers, program managers, and others involved in the development of systems and life cycle support.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Recommended: At least 2 to 4 years of experience in an acquisition or sustainment organization

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: QMB
**LOG 210**  
Supportability Manager Tools

This course provides the knowledge necessary to identify and apply various supportability tools to meet logistics requirements throughout the system life cycle. LOG 210 provides hands-on familiarization in the use and application of select supportability tools in areas such as life cycle cost; maintenance concept optimization and level of repair analysis; logistics management information development, management, and integration; program management documentation generation; sparing analysis; and post-fielding support analysis. Scenario-driven practical exercises are used to enhance tool understanding and analysis applications.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Better comprehend the purpose of supportability tools and how they are applied throughout the system life cycle;
- Comprehend and relate the overall use, capabilities, features, benefits, and key input/outputs of joint military service supportability tools; and
- Successfully apply the knowledge and understanding of supportability tools through the use of scenario-driven practical exercises.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for logisticians and systems engineers involved in the development of weapons and equipment systems and their related life cycle support.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Recommended:** Professionals should have life cycle logistics experience and be currently assigned or expected to be assigned to a supportability manager position

**Course Length:** 3 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** JHW

---

**LOG 235**  
Performance-Based Logistics, Part A

Performance-Based Logistics, Part A, provides a dynamic, real-time learning environment oriented toward developing a range of logistics competencies. It challenges the participant to review current policy and demonstrate an understanding of how early integration of performance-based support concepts into the systems-development process leads to the achievement of DoD's logistics goals. It is intended for mid-level logistics professionals needing skills required to excel in today's demanding and dynamic product-support environment.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- More fully understand the knowledge areas of their job as members of the life cycle logistics workforce (concentrating on performance-based product support; business case analysis; continuous modernization; supply chain management; configuration management; enterprise integration; commercial integration; support options; and reliability, maintainability, and supportability);
- Understand the specific relation and application of the functional areas in a performance-based logistics framework; and
- Develop a more in-depth knowledge of their current applications within DoD.

**Target Attendees:** LOG 235 is for military officers, O-3 and above; civilians, GS-9 and above; and industry equivalents who are Level I certified in Life Cycle Logistics. Professionals should have 2 to 4 years of acquisition and/or logistics experience.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Predecessor Course(s):** LOG 235A, Performance-Based Logistics, Part A

**Recommended:** Professionals should have life cycle logistics experience and be currently assigned or expected to be assigned to a life cycle logistics position

**Course Length:** You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** JHL
Enterprise Life Cycle Logistics Management prepares the life cycle logistician to perform in senior-level life cycle logistics management and policy-making positions. Professionals are required to conduct research, engage in critical thinking exercises, and perform leadership responsibilities in a small group decision-making environment. Professionals engage in a dynamic, fast-paced, threaded exercise addressing complex relationships in life cycle logistics support planning, acquisition policy, supportability analysis, program management, performance-based logistics, and business case analysis. The course spans a system's entire life cycle from concept through demilitarization and disposal, including acquisition logistics planning events, and operations and support sustainment planning.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Distinguish the life cycle logistician's functions during each phase of the life cycle;
- Evaluate the components of and the life cycle logistician's role in the systems engineering process;
- Identify the relationship between logistics function and processes;
- Understand the basic concepts of business case analysis and its application in assessing and determining potential performance-based support alternatives; and
- Contribute to the integration of life cycle logistics processes within the operational tenets of DoD transformation, including performance-based product support solutions.

Target Attendees: This course is for professionals Level II certified in life cycle logistics who are military officers O-4 and above; DoD civilians GS-13 (or equivalent) and above; and industry counterparts.

Prerequisite(s): LOG 236, Performance-Based Logistics, Part B

Course Length: 9 class days preceded by approximately 7-10 hours of online precourse work

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: AHI

Note: This course replaces LOG 304, Advanced Life Cycle Logistics Management as the Life Cycle Logistics Level III Certification Standard effective Oct. 1, 2008.

Performance-Based Logistics, Part B, provides a dynamic, group-based, facilitated learning environment in which the professional further develops the logistics competencies introduced in LOG 235. Participants will acquire tools and techniques required to design, develop, and implement performance-based support at the system, subsystem, or commodity level in new acquisition and legacy systems. It challenges the participant to think critically and differentiate among support alternatives and provide solutions that ensure the early integration of performance-based product support in the systems-development process. These skills are refined by instructor-facilitated group exercises and discussions.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Perform proficiently as members of the life cycle logistics workforce;
- Apply their knowledge of the concepts, policies, practices of performance-based logistics;
- Identify the relationship between logistics function and processes;
- Understand the basic concepts of business case analysis and its application in assessing and determining potential performance-based support alternatives; and
- Understand the role and integration of performance-based logistics in the logistics transformation environment.

Target Attendees: LOG 236 is for military officers, O-3 and above; civilians, GS-9 and above; and industry equivalents who are Level I certified in Life Cycle Logistics. Professionals should have 2 to 4 years of acquisition and/or logistics experience.

Prerequisite(s):
- LOG 201, Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B
- LOG 235, Performance-Based Logistics, Part A

Predecessor Course(s): LOG 235B, Performance-Based Logistics, Part B

Recommended: Professionals should have life cycle logistics experience and be currently assigned or expected to be assigned to a life cycle logistics position

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: RGY
PMT 202
Multinational Program Management

Professionals who take this course gain the skills and knowledge they need to work in the international defense acquisition environment. The course emphasizes the U.S. policy of encouraging armaments cooperation and interoperability with U.S. allies. National, DoD, and U.S. military service policies on international cooperative development, production, and support are explored, as well as the relationship between cooperative acquisition and security assistance.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify the roles and responsibilities of individuals involved in cooperative acquisition and security assistance programs, including the involvement of foreign governments and their industries;
- Describe key Department of State, DoD, and U.S. military services policies on international cooperative development, production and logistics, as well as security assistance;
- Recognize various types of agreements that promote U.S. international cooperation policy (data exchanges, Nunn Amendment programs, foreign comparative testing, bilateral and multilateral projects and programs, and security assistance); and
- Prepare, formulate, and support a security assistance sale, direct commercial sale, cooperative acquisition, or hybrid international program.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for professionals who are involved in any form of international defense cooperation or security assistance. This course is mandatory for Program Management professionals in the international program management career path.

Prerequisite(s): None

Recommended:
- CLI 001, International Armaments Cooperation, Part 1; CLI 002, International Armaments Cooperation, Part 2; CLI 003, International Armaments Cooperation, Part 3; and CLI 004, Information Exchange Program, DoD Generic
- These recommended courses will be required beginning in the 2010 academic year

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: PAJ

PMT 203
International Security and Technology Transfer/Control

This course provides a comprehensive overview of U.S. law, policy, and regulations that govern International Security and Technology Transfer/Control. Professionals will learn the procedures for the export and import of defense and dual-use equipment and services, for handling classified and controlled unclassified program information, and for foreign visit control. The course has five components: acquisition documentation; security and data transfer; export/import licensing; contractor operations; and laws, policies, and procedures.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify, analyze, and apply the laws, policies, and processes necessary to develop system and contractor classification guidance for the control of critical program information;
- Describe the national security policy issues and export/import licensing constraints (as defined by the departments of State, Commerce, Treasury, and Customs) and evaluate their effects on domestic and international DoD programs;
- Recognize hostile and friendly foreign power elicitation and technology collection methods and techniques and develop methods of protecting information; and
- Describe the U.S. government’s ownership, usage, and transfer rights to foreign governments and contractors of intellectual property.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for professionals who are involved in any form of international defense cooperation or security assistance. This course is mandatory for Program Management professionals in the international program management career path.

Prerequisite(s): None

Recommended: CLM 036, Fundamentals of Technology Transfer and Export Control (course will be required beginning in the 2010 academic year)

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: PAK

Note: Due to security restrictions, international professionals are ineligible to attend under most circumstances.
This course prepares professionals to participate effectively in the development and negotiation of defense armaments cooperation agreements ranging from simple data exchange agreements to complex cooperative development, production, and support agreements.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Synthesize, integrate, and apply U.S. policy on international cooperative defense acquisition, spanning policies of the departments of Defense, State, Commerce, and Treasury; and
- Formulate and negotiate international acquisition agreement in accordance with U.S. policies.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for professionals who are involved in the development or execution of international cooperative agreements. This course is mandatory for Program Management professionals in the international program management career path.

Prerequisite(s): None

Recommended: PMT 202, Multinational Program Management; and PMT 203, International Security and Technology Transfer/Control (both courses will be required beginning in the 2011 academic year)

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: PAL

Note: Because of security restrictions, foreign international professionals are ineligible to attend under most circumstances.
The Program Management Office Course, Part A, is the first part of the Level III certification course in the Program Management career field. It is a follow-on to ACQ 201B and PMT 250 and is designed to train Level II certified professionals to be effective leaders in a program office by honing analysis, synthesis, and evaluative skills. PMT 352A focuses on key program management office knowledge and skills not covered in the prerequisite courses. This course must be completed prior to attending PMT 352B.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Describe the role of science and technology in supporting the system acquisition process;
- Understand information technology policy, best practices, information assurance measures, and interoperability considerations;
- Describe current manufacturing and logistics concepts and best practices such as Lean manufacturing and supply chain management; and
- Explain appropriate management and decision making models to aid in addressing various acquisition program issues (e.g., business and financial, international, environmental, safety, and health, considerations).

**Target Attendees:** Target attendees are military officers, O-4 through O-5; and civilians, GS-13 through GS-14, in the Program Management career field. Personnel certified at Level III in other career fields desiring to take this course for Level III Program Management certification must first complete PMT 250.

**Prerequisite(s):** PMT 250, Program Management Tools

**Predecessor Course(s):** PMT 352, Program Management Office Course; PMT 302, Advanced Program Management Course

**Course Length:** You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** BZH

The Program Management Office Course, Part B, is the second part of the Level III certification course in the Program Management career field. It is a follow-on to ACQ 201B and PMT 250 and is designed to train Level II certified professionals to be effective leaders in a program office by honing analysis, synthesis, and evaluative skills. In a classroom setting, PMT 352B gives attendees scenario-based practical exercises with topical themes such as interoperability, prototyping, and evolutionary acquisition.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Lead and contribute to effective teams in a DoD program management office;
- Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills to systems acquisition problems throughout a defense system’s life cycle;
- Understand, analyze, and develop solutions to cost, schedule, and performance issues faced in defense program management; and
- Evaluate the trade-offs in program decisions in compliance with DoD 5000 Series directives.

**Target Attendees:** Target attendees are military officers, O-4 through O-5; and civilians, GS-13 through GS-14, in the Program Management career field.

**Prerequisite(s):** PMT 352A, Program Management Office Course, Part A

**Predecessor Course(s):** PMT 352, Program Management Office Course; PMT 302, Advanced Program Management Course

**Course Length:** 4 weeks, 2 days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** BZJ
This course is designed to improve DoD acquisition outcomes by strengthening the critical thinking and decision-making skills of potential leaders of Major Defense Acquisition Programs and program support organizations. Participants analyze acquisition case studies that represent contemporary acquisition program challenges and dilemmas, and they deepen their understanding of acquisition principles and practices through peer and instructor mentoring and coaching. Speakers, team projects, media training, and management simulations round out and enrich the course. An elective program enables each participant to pursue individual learning needs, such as decision analysis and integrated project management.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:

- Recognize acquisition challenges and dilemmas more quickly and apply critical thinking to develop alternatives, reach sound solutions, and formulate plans of action;
- Lead and integrate functional and multifunction teams to address the varied and complex problems that confront acquisition leaders; and
- Apply best business practices to achieve successful acquisition outcomes, including effective relationships with industry partners.

Target Attendees: Level III Program Management career field members who have demonstrated the potential to become major program or project managers. Also, limited numbers (up to 15 percent) of high-potential Level III acquisition professionals in other career fields, such as Contracting, Logistics, and Financial Management. Participants must be O-5 or GS-14 or above with extensive experience in acquisition, including 4 years in or directly supporting a program organization. Industry participants with equivalent experience are also sought. This course is statutorily required for program executive officers, deputy program executive officers, and program managers/deputy program managers of ACAT I, IA, and II programs. International and industry professionals are eligible to attend on a space-available basis. Please note that the Program Manager’s Course statutory requirement is met through completion of either PMT 302 and PMT 402, or PMT 401 and PMT 402.

Prerequisite(s): PMT 352B, Program Management Office Course, Part B

Predecessor Course(s): PMT 302, Advanced Program Management Course

Course Length: 10 weeks

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: PGN
PMT 403
Program Manager’s Skills

This course is designed to meet the learning and performance needs of newly selected program managers, and deputy or assistant program managers for ACAT III programs. A self-assessment and assessment of the participant’s program and program office are completed during a precourse assignment. A concentrated 2-week resident period allows the participant to learn through the use of open, interactive dialogue with senior DoD leaders, tailored sessions on contemporary topics and processes, and participant-directed activities based on individual learning needs.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Identify and prioritize the top issues they will face during the first 6 to 12 months as a program manager or a deputy or assistant program manager;
• Create a strategic plan, including resources and metrics, to address those issues;
• Examine lessons learned from program managers, program executive officers, and other acquisition practitioners; and
• Enhance their understanding of the current acquisition system, how it operates, and how to operate effectively within it.

Target Attendees: This course is for newly selected or serving program managers, or deputy or assistant program managers. International and industry professionals are eligible to attend on a space-available basis.

Prerequisite(s): Level III certification in any career field

Predecessor Course(s): PMT 305, Program Manager’s Skills (ACAT III Programs)

Recommended: PMT 352A, Program Management Office Course, Part A

Course Length: 10 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: BU8

PQM 101
Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamental

Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals is an entry-level course that emphasizes basic production, manufacturing, and quality assurance principles, policies, processes, and practices.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• Understand the multifunctional roles performed by members of the Production, Quality, and Manufacturing career field; and
• Describe manufacturing and quality processes, scheduling and control techniques, and various quality and production surveillance activities.

Target Attendees: This course is for industrial specialists, industrial engineers, quality assurance specialists, production officers, production specialists, contract administrators, and other acquisition personnel involved with or having duties in the areas of production, quality, or manufacturing. PQM 101 is part of the Level I certification training requirement for the Production, Quality, and Manufacturing career field.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Recommended: At least 1 year of acquisition experience and, if a basic math skills refresher is needed CLC 024, Basic Math Tutorial

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: BU2
Defense Specification Management covers DoD policies and procedures for the development, management, and use of nongovernment standards, commercial item descriptions, and specifications and standards. Emphasis is placed on interoperability, market research, use of commercial/nondevelopmental item alternatives, use of performance specifications, international standardization agreements, and the Single Process Initiative.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Use DoD policy for stating performance-based requirements;
- Develop requirements documents that promote use of commercial products and practices;
- Use market research in creating new documents and revising existing documents that support acquisitions;
- Apply DoD policies in managing standardization documents; and
- Develop and apply standardization documents to meet essential user needs as best value to the government.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for professionals actively involved in the development or management of specifications and standards, handbooks, commercial item descriptions, or nongovernment standards.

Prerequisite(s): None

Recommended: ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Course Length: 9 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: BAP
PQM 104
Specification Selection and Application

The Specification Selection and Application course provides instruction on the appropriate selection and correct application of nongovernmental standards, commercial item descriptions, specifications and standards, and related documents in the acquisition process. Emphasis is placed on current acquisition initiatives such as interoperability and the proper use of standardization documents.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Apply DoD objectives, policies, and procedures for the proper use of standardization documents;
- Make well-informed standardization decisions using a variety of automated tools and decision-tree techniques; and
- Identify, locate, and obtain standardization document

Target Attendees: This course is designed for personnel who are involved in setting requirements and making standardization decisions. It is also designed for those who use specifications and standards but are not actively involved in the development or management of requirements documentation.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: 2 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: PGH

PQM 201A
Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A

This journeyman-level course exposes participants to manufacturing and quality processes, production scheduling and control techniques, surveillance activities, and systems-level production and quality planning. It provides an understanding of production, quality, and manufacturing processes and their relationships to systems engineering activities throughout the life cycle. Course content includes the contracting aspects of the job; planning for manufacturing and quality; Lean concepts; material control; and technical, ethical, and quality issues.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Review integrated management plans for manufacturing and quality requirements;
- Understand the technical aspects of cost estimating, activity-based costing, and physical progress reviews;
- Identify the concepts that apply to Lean manufacturing, the Theory of Constraints, and other production management and material control techniques; and
- Address issues related to quality audits, nonconforming material, and other quality topics.

Target Attendees: This course is required for Level II certification in the Production, Quality, and Manufacturing career field. It is also a good course for engineering personnel who provide pre- or post-award technical support in production, quality, or manufacturing.

Prerequisite(s):
- ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B
- PQM 101, Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals

Predecessor Course(s): PQM 201, Intermediate Production, Quality, and Management

Recommended: At least 2 years of production or quality management experience after obtaining Level I certification in Production, Quality, and Manufacturing

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: BZK
Chapter 3

**PQM 201B**
Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part B

This journeyman-level course requires participants to apply the manufacturing and quality planning processes and techniques learned in PQM 201A. Participants will work in integrated product teams to develop manufacturing and quality plans, apply Lean techniques, use cost estimating techniques, and make progress payment recommendations based on completion of a physical progress review. Course content includes the contracting aspects of the job; planning for manufacturing and quality; Lean concepts; material control; and technical, ethical, and quality issues.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Apply production and quality requirements of the Federal Acquisition Regulation and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement;
- Prepare and review integrated management plans for manufacturing and quality requirements;
- Audit a supplier’s quality manual against a commercial quality standard; and
- Apply the concepts of Lean manufacturing, Theory of Constraints, and other production management tools.

**Target Attendees:** This course is required for Level II certification in the Production, Quality, and Manufacturing career field. It is also a good course for engineering personnel who provide pre- or post-award technical support in production, quality, or manufacturing.

**Prerequisite(s):** PQM 201A, Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A

**Predecessor Course(s):** PQM 201, Intermediate Production, Quality, and Management

**Recommended:** At least 2 years of production or quality management experience after obtaining Level I certification in Production, Quality, and Manufacturing

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** BZL

---

**PQM 202**
Commercial and Nondevelopmental Item Acquisition

The Commercial and Nondevelopmental Item Acquisition course is designed for engineering and technical personnel, and it focuses on tools and techniques used by engineering, logistics, and related technical personnel for identifying and evaluating commercial and nondevelopmental item alternatives throughout the acquisition process. The course provides instruction on requirements definition, acquisition strategy development, support planning, and the use of market acceptability criteria for commercial and nondevelopmental item acquisitions.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Employ market research to determine the appropriateness of commercial or nondevelopmental items for satisfying users’ needs; and
- Plan an acquisition strategy for the management of commercial and nondevelopmental items.

**Target Attendees:** This course is designed for acquisition personnel in the Program Management; Systems Engineering; Life Cycle Logistics; Test and Evaluation; Production, Quality, and Manufacturing; and related career fields involved in planning and managing the acquisition of commercial and nondevelopmental items.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Recommended:** ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

**Course Length:** You have 15 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** PAM
PQM 203
Preparation of Commercial Item Description for Engineering and Technical Personnel

This course presents instruction on the preparation and use of commercial item descriptions, including characterization of commercial items, the development and use of market acceptability criteria, and the development of performance-based salient characteristics. Current policy on the use of commercial item descriptions and performance specifications is discussed. This course uses an interactive, asynchronous learning environment focused on self-paced learning that is demonstrated in a virtual group environment.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Employ market research to develop a performance-based commercial item description or other suitable performance-based document for describing commercially available products acceptable for meeting the users' needs; and
- Implement appropriate DoD policies in this area.

Target Attendees: This course is designed for personnel who are involved in generating product descriptions for commercial and nondevelopmental items or who are involved in determining the commerciality of an item.

Prerequisite(s): None

Course Length: Approximately 12 hours. Course must be completed within 15 calendar days.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: PAN

PQM 301
Advanced Production, Quality, and Manufacturing

This rigorous leadership course is structured around integrated production, and quality and manufacturing processes. Professionals will learn and practice advanced production and quality approaches supporting DoD acquisition activities. Key areas covered include problem-solving and decision-making issues relevant to successfully managing core technical areas.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Explain the role of manufacturing and quality assurance as part of the integrated DoD systems engineering process;
- Implement modern distributed manufacturing management practices;
- Fully understand the use of best manufacturing practices—such as supply chain management, e-manufacturing, Lean Six Sigma, and Theory of Constraints—in manufacturing and transactional environments;
- Apply basic design of experiments, modeling and simulation, quality function deployment, statistical process control, Six Sigma, design-build principles, and risk management techniques; and
- Describe the use of DoD e-commerce policy and information technology to leverage the integrated digital environment to support technical and business operations

Target Attendees: This course is designed for senior military and civilian personnel as well as defense industry equivalents who are assigned to DoD production, manufacturing, or quality positions or are performing duties in related areas.

Prerequisite(s): PQM 201B, Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part B

Recommended: At least 4 years of production or quality management experience following Level II certification in Production, Manufacturing, and Engineering

Course Length: 10 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: HV2

Note: Those who complete three designated DAU CLMs on Lean Six Sigma prior to attendance will be awarded a DAU Lean Six Sigma Yellow Belt certification upon successful graduation from PQM 301.
Core Concepts for Requirements Management allows professionals to study the role of both the requirements manager and requirements management within the “Big A” acquisition construct. It examines the capabilities and the process from an end-to-end perspective, highlighting the intersection between acquisition, resources, and requirements.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify how today’s requirements and capabilities for the warfighter are conceived, developed, tested, and acquired—a life cycle perspective;
- Recognize the roles of stakeholders responsible for the clarification, approval, and advocacy of a warfighter capability;
- Explain the processes, tools, and formats for guiding requirements from the needs of the warfighter through Joint Capabilities Integration Development System and acquisition as a method of fulfillment; and
- Discuss DoD policies, procedures, and management tools impacting successful submittal of a requirement.

Target Attendees: Professionals responsible for planning, generating, establishing, and maintaining capabilities for the warfighter.

Prerequisite(s): CLM 041, Capabilities-Based Planning

Course Length: You have 45 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JQ9

Note: For those currently assigned or are within 6 months of being assigned as a requirements manager for a Major Defense Acquisition Program, CLM 041 and RQM 110 are required for certification.
SAM 101
Basic Software Acquisition Management

This course covers introductory-level concepts in DoD information systems acquisition management. It covers software acquisition/development risks, DoD regulatory and technical frameworks, software and system architectures, and software development life cycle and integration processes. Software standards, measurements, testing, security, quality issues, process maturity, as well as best practices for the management of software-intensive systems are also reviewed.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Understand software acquisition and information technology management-specific terms and concepts;
- Recognize software measures, development models, paradigms, and strategies appropriate for use in software-intensive acquisitions;
- Recognize organizational and individual roles and responsibilities; and
- Reference sources for software acquisition and information technology management policies, standards, and best practices.

Target Attendees: SAM 101 is for acquisition personnel who are not in the Information Technology career field but are in positions that include some aspects of software acquisition or information technology management. Personnel seeking Level I certification in Information Technology should take IRM 101, not SAM 101.

Prerequisite(s): ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JHB

Note: If you completed IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition after Nov. 15, 2005, then you have met the requirement for SAM 101 if your career field requires this for certification.

SAM 201
Intermediate Software Acquisition Management

Using in-depth integrated product team case studies and exercises supplemented by lecture and group discussion, professionals learn how to manage DoD software-intensive systems. They also learn to apply a variety of real-world software acquisition management best practices. The course covers topics such as requirements management, architectures, cost estimation, vendor qualification, metrics, process maturity, quality, and testing.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Apply acquisition strategies used for software and software-intensive systems;
- Evaluate factors related to software architecture and systems architecture;
- Perform domain analysis on a software-intensive system acquisition;
- Assess program software life cycle planning and test program planning factors;
- Apply requirements management and risk mitigation;
- Illustrate the value of modeling and simulation in requirements analysis; and
- Analyze software performance measures.

Target Attendees: SAM 201 is for those who are Level I certified in Information Technology. It is also recommended for those who serve in intermediate-level DoD or industry-equivalent acquisition positions that involve software acquisition management.

Prerequisite(s):
- ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B
- SAM 101, Basic Information Systems Acquisition or IRM 101, Basic Information Systems Acquisition

Recommended: At least 2 years of Information Technology acquisition experience and completion of Technical Reviews (CLE 003)

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JHC
**SAM 301**  
**Advanced Software Acquisition Management**

Advanced Software Acquisition Management is a seminar-based course for senior personnel who acquire, engineer, test, and evaluate DoD software-intensive systems. SAM 301 is also for acquisition professionals interested in obtaining comprehensive insight into the risks and issues associated with developing and implementing complex DoD software systems.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Analyze the causes of cost, schedule, and performance problems in large software efforts;
- Examine differences between commercial software acquisition efforts and DoD efforts;
- Develop an ability to recognize and selectively adopt commercial practices;
- Understand the organizational and cultural dynamics of program offices and software development teams;
- Evaluate the suitability of alternative organization structures, including integrated product teams;
- Evaluate and select software metrics that will provide insight into program status and facilitate early detection of potential problems; and
- Assess federal and DoD acquisition initiatives.

**Target Attendees:** SAM 301 is for those who are Level II certified in Information Technology. It is also recommended for those who serve in senior DoD or industry-equivalent acquisition positions that involve software acquisition management.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- SAM 201, Intermediate Software Acquisition Management
- IRM 201, Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** BU9

---

**STM 202**  
**Intermediate S&T Management**

This course provides an understanding of the procedures and mechanisms used to transition advanced technologies into warfighting systems. Personnel associated with science and technology (S&T) project management will be able to understand the challenges presented in successfully transitioning technology into the weapons systems acquisition process or directly to the warfighter, assess the implications of various technology transition mechanisms, and apply effective technology transition practices.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Understand the challenge presented in effectively transitioning technology;
- Understand the project planning, budgeting, and transition activities;
- Assess the implications of various technology transition mechanisms, including patents and intellectual property considerations; and
- Apply effective technology transition practices, including systems engineering.

**Target Attendees:** This course is part of the Level II certification training requirement for Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager career field. Personnel whose duties include developing overall program goals for S&T funds and acquiring the services of scientists, engineers, and technical support personnel to perform S&T research for DoD should attend this course. Attendance is also recommended for those who provide funds and oversight to the S&T performers, (including universities, industry, and federal organizations) and those who interface with the technology customers to expedite the transition of technology to the user.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B
- SYS 101, Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering
- CLE 021, Technology Readiness Assessments

**Predecessor Course(s):** STM 201, Intermediate S&T Management

**Course Length:** 3 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** JH3
SYS 101  
Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering

This course is a technically rigorous, comprehensive introduction to systems engineering and the various technical management and technical management processes involved in its application. Based on the systems engineering processes outlined in the Defense Acquisition Guidebook, SYS 101 provides the essential foundations needed for systems planning, research, development, and engineering careerists and others—such as program management personnel and life cycle support managers—to effectively participate in the application and the management of DoD systems engineering processes and their related activities.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:

- More capably interact with program integrated product teams regarding the proper application of systems engineering;
- Understand how the eight technical processes can be applied in top-down development and bottom-up product realization;
- Understand how the eight technical management processes are used to control and assess systems engineering activities; and
- Describe the role of a systems model, the work breakdown structure, standards, top-down design, bottom-up product realization, and the systems engineering plan.

Target Attendees: This course is part of the Level I certification training requirement for the Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager career field. Personnel whose duties include developing overall program goals for science and technology (S&T) funds and acquiring the services of scientists, engineers, and technical support personnel to perform S&T research for DoD should attend this course. Attendance is also recommended for those who provide funds and oversight to the S&T performers, (including universities, industry, and federal organizations) and those who interface with the technology customers to expedite the transition of technology to the user.

Prerequisite(s):
- ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JO1

STM 303  
Advanced S&T Management

This course provides professionals with an understanding of the procedures and mechanisms used to transition emerging technologies into warfighting systems. Attendees will be able to apply the critical skills of systems engineering, test and evaluation, and budgeting processes for technology project management. They will learn how to analyze and apply effective technology transition practices from basic research to acquisition or deployment.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:

- Apply the principles of systems engineering management and its various tools;
- Assess the implications of various technology transition mechanisms using integrated product teams;
- Apply effective technology transition practices such as transition entrance and exit criteria, transition plans, affordability analyses, and cost schedule reporting; and
- Plan, budget for, and manage a technology project through basic and applied research, advanced development, and eventual transition to an acquisition program or directly to the warfighter.

Target Attendees: This course is part of the Level II certification training requirement for Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager career field. Personnel whose duties include developing overall program goals for science and technology (S&T) funds and acquiring the services of scientists, engineers, and technical support personnel to perform S&T research for DoD should attend this course. Attendance is also recommended for those who provide funds and oversight to the S&T performers, (including universities, industry, and federal organizations) and those who interface with the technology customers to expedite the transition of technology to the user.

Prerequisite(s):
- STM 202, Intermediate S&T Management
- CLM 014, IPT Management and Leadership

Predecessor Course(s): STM 302, Advanced S&T Management

Course Length: 4 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JH8
Gain a journeyman-level understanding of how the DoD systems engineering processes can be applied to the Defense AT&L Life Cycle Management Framework chart. Course content includes the scope and role of systems engineering and its key technical inputs and outputs, the key aspects of technical baselines, the role of technical reviews, and important design considerations.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:

- Outline systems engineering activities in the context of the various life cycle phases of the defense acquisition framework;
- Understand the scope of systems engineering and its relationship to other program management functions across the life cycle;
- Understand the linkage of technical reviews to technical program management.

Target Attendees: This course is part of the Level II certification training requirement for the Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineering career field. Additionally, members of other career fields who require an understanding of how systems engineering is applied to systems acquisition and sustainment will benefit from this course.

Prerequisite(s):
- ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B
- SYS 101, Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering

Predecessor Course(s): SYS 201A, Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part A

Recommended: At least 2 years of technical experience in an acquisition position to include industry or government equivalent from among the following career fields/paths: SPRDE—SE; SPRDE—STM; IT; T&E; PQM; PM; or LCL.

Course Length: You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must pass a final examination at the conclusion of this course.

Method of Delivery: Distance Learning

PDS Code: JO5

This journeyman-level course requires professionals to apply the DoD systems engineering processes and techniques learned in SYS 202. Participants will work in integrated product teams and apply systems engineering technical processes and technical management processes to a defense system across the various phases of the defense acquisition framework.

Objectives: Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:

- Relate systems engineering to program management;
- Apply systems engineering to a given system at various stages in its life cycle;
- Use and apply event-based technical reviews; and
- Develop key portions of a systems engineering plan.

Target Attendees: This course is part of the Level II certification training requirement for the Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineering career field. Additionally, members of other career fields who require an understanding of how systems engineering is applied to systems acquisition and sustainment will benefit from this course.

Prerequisite(s):
- CLE 003, Technical Reviews

Predecessor Course(s): SYS 201B, Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part B

Recommended: At least 2 years of technical experience in an acquisition position to include industry or government equivalent from among the following career fields/paths: SPRDE—SE; SPRDE—STM; IT; T&E; PQM; PM; or LCL.

Course Length: 5 class days

Method of Delivery: Resident

PDS Code: JO6
**TST 102**  
**Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation**

The Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation course emphasizes basic DoD test and evaluation (T&E) principles, policies, processes, and practices. TST 102 covers the integrated T&E processes outlined in the *Defense Acquisition Guidebook* and provides the essential foundation knowledge needed by T&E professionals and others to more effectively participate in DoD T&E activities.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Better understand the role of T&E functions within the DoD acquisition framework and more effectively interact with program office personnel regarding basic T&E processes;
- Describe the role of T&E as a feedback and risk-reduction mechanism and its relationship to systems engineering and the development process;
- Understand DoD T&E policies, processes, and procedures, including how a test and evaluation strategy and a test and evaluation master plan are developed and used; and
- Outline the four stages of testing and describe key activities that should occur within each stage.

**Target Attendees:** This course is part of the Level I certification training requirement for the Test & Evaluation career field. Additionally, as a basic introduction to T&E, it is suitable for personnel in other technical acquisition management and program management positions who want to understand more about T&E and the critical role it plays in system acquisition.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- ACQ 101, Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management
- CLE 011, Modeling and Simulation in Systems Engineering, or CLE 023, Modeling and Simulation for Test and Evaluation

**Predecessor Course(s):** TST 101, Introduction to Acquisition Workforce Test and Evaluation

**Recommended:** At least 1 year of acquisition experience

**Course Length:** You have 60 calendar days to complete this course. You must submit two homework assignments and pass an examination at the conclusion of each lesson in this course.

**Method of Delivery:** Distance Learning

**PDS Code:** JHY

---

**SYS 302**  
**Technical Leadership in Systems Engineering**

Designed for senior DoD acquisition personnel, SYS 302 is focused on the application of technical leadership skills within a typical DoD systems engineering environment. SYS 302 participants are expected to have sufficient background knowledge of the DoD’s systems engineering management processes, knowledge of the application of systems engineering to each acquisition phase, and the capability to apply these concepts to complex technical management problems involving critical thinking. As part of the SYS 302 course, participants will lead and participate in an engineering team that analyzes and resolves a variety of technical engineering critical issues. Class exercises are supplemented by lessons on current policy, architectures, and design considerations.

**Objectives:** Participants who successfully complete this course will be better able to:
- Analyze and resolve senior-level technical problems;
- Understand how to assess and manage technical product maturity and risk across the acquisition life cycle; and
- Integrate program office technical engineering activities and process teams.

**Target Attendees:** This course is for senior civilian and military personnel who are Level II certified in the Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineering career field or are a defense industry equivalent.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B
- SYS 203, Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II
- CLE 003, Technical Reviews

**Predecessor Course(s):** SYS 301, Advanced Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering

**Recommended:** Professionals should have at least 4 years of systems planning, research, development, and engineering experience, and should complete Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems (CLL 008).

**Course Length:** 10 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** JO7
**TST 203**
Intermediate Test and Evaluation

This course builds upon professionals’ knowledge, skills, and on-the-job experience relating to DoD test and evaluation (T&E) policies, processes, and practices. A number of problem-solving situations engage participants in the application of T&E concepts and principles. Course topics include the role of T&E in systems acquisition; T&E planning and the T&E strategy; T&E master plan development; managing a T&E program; and planning, conducting, and processing the results of T&E events.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Recognize the interactions among T&E organizations;
- Describe the impact of program changes on T&E-related documentation;
- Tailor T&E processes and practices for a given system;
- Identify the key considerations impacting the development of an integrated T&E strategy; and
- Identify the key considerations for minimizing risks inherent in test execution activities.

**Target Attendees:** This course is part of the Level II certification training requirement for the Test and Evaluation career field. Additionally, members of other acquisition career fields, including defense industry personnel who require an understanding of how T&E is applied to systems acquisition will benefit from this course.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- ACQ 201B, Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B
- TST 102, Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation

**Predecessor Course(s):** TST 202, Intermediate Test and Evaluation

**Recommended:** At least 2 years of T&E experience

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** QMI

---

**TST 302**
Advanced Test and Evaluation

Designed for senior DoD acquisition personnel, the Advanced Test and Evaluation course is focused around leadership and management issues. TST 302 involves facilitated discussion of current DoD policies, strategies, processes, and practices as they are applied and used for the planning and management of test and evaluation (T&E) for DoD systems. This course covers a variety of knowledge-building and interactive problem-solving skills using case studies developed around lessons learned from actual system acquisitions. Class discussion and study group efforts culminate in participant presentations based around case analysis and solution analysis. Knowledge and skills developed in this course will facilitate successful professional participation as a T&E member in integrated planning and development activities.

**Objectives:** Those who successfully complete this course will be able to:
- Identify T&E management issues relevant to a given situation;
- Identify, analyze, and assess T&E best practices;
- Research, prepare, and present briefings on assigned case topics;
- Assess the impact of recent changes in T&E policies or practices; and
- Assess the value of T&E and its relationship to other processes, including systems engineering.

**Target Attendees:** This course is part of the Level III certification training requirement for the Test and Evaluation career field. Typical attendees include T&E leads for programs and Service/agency/facility T&E managers and engineers. Other senior technical and management personnel, including defense industry personnel, who plan, perform, and manage T&E tasks in support of acquisition will also benefit from the course.

**Prerequisite(s):**
- TST 301, Advanced Test and Evaluation
- CLM 029, Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter

**Predecessor Course(s):** TST 301, Advanced Test and Evaluation

**Recommended:** At least 4 years of T&E experience

**Course Length:** 5 class days

**Method of Delivery:** Resident

**PDS Code:** QL9
Performance Support enables DAU to provide expert resources and learning assets and may include consulting, targeted training, group facilitation, and rapid-deployment training. Faculty from all disciplines and regions can consult with government acquisition organizations in integrated product teams on either a long- or short-term basis. The list and brief descriptions of standing targeted training courses are provided on the next few pages. At the customer’s request and as resources are available, faculty can develop specific targeted training courses. Experienced facilitators can be scheduled within days of release of new initiatives that affect the acquisition workforce.

Consulting

DAU offers consulting in most functional areas. Information on topics such as dispute resolution, strategic planning, and problem solving is also offered through such media as magazines, books, guides, and other training materials.

Consulting services are provided by DAU’s seasoned faculty. Our faculty have extensive acquisition program experience, education, and training to provide the right solutions at the right time to solve individual, field organization, and agency acquisition problems. We utilize systems thinking and other problem-solving methods to identify, evaluate, and develop timely and appropriate solutions to your acquisition and organizational challenges.

DAU offers a Program Start-up Workshop to facilitate better government and industry teaming after contract award on defense acquisition programs. The 3- to 5-day workshop is tailored to match the specific needs of each program and is conducted jointly with government and industry teams. Ideally held 2 to 4 weeks after contract award, the workshop provides training on essential start-up activities and creates an environment of teamwork, communication, and trust.

For team collaboration and complex problem solving, a state-of-the-art Management Deliberation Center is available at our Capital and Northeast regional campus at Fort Belvoir, Virginia. DoD and civilian agencies may reserve the Management Deliberation Center for strategic planning, team building, brainstorming, and other facilitated interventions. Trained facilitators help plan and implement your organization’s performance support requirements. Reservations for the Management Deliberation Center and facilitation services should be made well in advance of your organization’s planned offsite. A portable system can be used for similar facilitation services at your location or other DAU campuses.

Rapid-Deployment Training

In response to the accelerated rate of change to acquisition policies, procedures, and best practices, DAU established a rapid-deployment training capability. By quickly focusing attention on high-value initiatives, DAU is able to develop and deliver training to large numbers of the acquisition workforce soon after an initiative is implemented and in parallel with changes to our formal courses. Rapid-deployment training will be provided via multiple available media, including live webcasts, recorded video-on-demand and podcasts, classroom training, continuous learning modules, and local sessions.

A few notable examples of rapid-deployment training include the Item Unique Identification/Radio Frequency Identification (IUID/RFID) program and the FAR Part 45 Rewrite on Government Property, which have significantly improved efficiency in moving supplies to warfighters and facilitated item tracking. Our faculty stand ready to fulfill specific requests for consulting and targeted training. Rapid-deployment training will be designed and tailored for government and industry customers at the direction of DoD officials.

For more information, visit the Performance Support/Rapid-Deployment Training Web site at www.dau.mil/ performance_support.

Targeted Training

The following targeted training workshops and minicourses are available to the Defense Acquisition Workforce. To find out more about these courses or to
Acquisition Actions (A76 802) provides an overview of the process of the development of the solicitation (including the performance work statement) and the quality assurance surveillance plan, and the source selection evaluation process. 5 days

ACTD Execution (How to Run an Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration) provides the student the necessary programmatic, systems engineering, and technical management skills and know-how to become an effective, productive member of an Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration (ACTD) execution team. 5 days

ACTD Transition Management Course introduces the management team of an ACTD project to some of the realities of the procurement and acquisition environment into which most ACTDs expect to transition. 5 days

Activity-Based Costing Principles introduces the principles and techniques of this powerful management tool, which accurately relates the cost of products and services offered to customers with the consumption of organizational resources. 3.5 days

Agency Tender Development (A76 803) provides an overview of the process of developing the government’s response to the requirements of the solicitation of a competitive sourcing competition. 5 days

Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) covers such topics as interest-based negotiation, partnering, and third-party-assisted ADR procedures, which lead to equitable, cost-effective, and time-efficient mutual agreements while building positive working relationships that continue beyond the life of the contract. 2 days

Contracting Officer’s Representative (COR) Course explains the duties, responsibilities, limitations, nature, and scope of personal interactions and gives a full picture of what this position requires. 4.5 days

Cost Compare (A76 804) emphasizes cost principles and estimation practices used to develop preliminary planning baseline cost estimates, adjusted baseline cost estimates, and the agency cost estimate. 5 days

Cost Risk Analysis—A Monte Carlo Simulation Approach. After a program’s risks (performance, schedule, and cost estimating) have been identified, an approach is selected to estimate the cost impact to the program. This class uses a Monte Carlo simulation to analyze uncertainty, construct a total cost distribution, and make probability statements concerning program cost. 2 days

Crucial Conversations provides high-level skills for individuals, teams, and organizations needing to more effectively communicate, share information, and act with unity and conviction. 2 days

Design of Experiments—Industrial Strength (DOE-IS) is designed for those looking for a genuine understanding of both the design of an experiment and the analysis of the data that emanate from the experiment(s). The course requires statistical thinking, but is not heavily oriented in mathematics. It does provide the necessary tools for application. 5 days

DISA Information Systems Engineering Seminar (ISES) introduces the software management team of any Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA) project to some of the realities of procurement, acquisition, basic systems, and software engineering. 3 days

Diversity Games Workshop is based on the “whole brain” concept described in the Herrmann Brain Dominance Instrument (HBDI) developed by William “Ned” Herrmann. Students learn to understand their own thinking styles as well as the styles of others. It clearly shows how diversity is not a liability but can become one of a team’s best assets as it encompasses the best there is to offer in a group. 0.5–1 day

Earned Value Management (EVM) is an important program management tool for large acquisition programs. Using basic definitions and analytical tools, this class can be tailored to the beginning EVM analyst or kept at the management level to address managing a program based on the EVM information that has been provided. 3 days

Economic Analysis for Decision Making (EADM) explores the processes and techniques for making decisions among different economic alternatives and will enable the student to plan and conduct studies and recommend courses of action. 5 days

Economic Analysis for Managers (EAM) is a broad review of the techniques recognized by the DoD for making decisions among different economic courses of action. 5 days

Executive Seminar in Government Property (ESGP) employs case studies and exercises to demonstrate the value of good government property management. The workshop is designed for managerial personnel with overall responsibility for government property. 3 days

Fiscal Responsibilities for the DoD Technical Professional explains laws and regulations that have a large impact on the test and evaluation community, such as the National Defense Authorization Act, DoD 5000 documents, and the Joint Capabilities Integration and
Performance Test and Evaluation is an orientation for members of the logistics test and evaluation community who have been selected from operational units to do test and evaluation on weapons systems. 2 days

Myers-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI) Workshop provides participants with heightened self-awareness and useful knowledge on working with others in organizational and team settings. Participants will complete the MBTI in the workshop. 4–6 hours

Navy Systems Engineering Guide explains the Naval Air Systems Command approach to systems engineering (designed for NAVAIR technical managers). 5 days

New Program Start-up Workshop is tailored to the specific needs of each program. DAU and Raytheon have jointly developed this workshop to facilitate better government and industry teaming after contract award on defense acquisition programs. 3–5 days

Performance-Based Logistics (PBL) Overview explores the basics of PBL as the DoD preferred weapon system product support strategy, including information from the DoD 12-Step PBL Implementation Strategy contained in the DoD PBL guidebook, Performance-Based Logistics: A Program Manager’s Product Support Guide. 1 day

Performance-Based Service Acquisition (PBSA) provides an overview of performance-based methods and how to determine when they are appropriate. The course is designed for personnel who must work with program officials to plan, award, and administer performance-based contracts. 3 days

Phone Negotiations Workshop emphasizes management-level planning and oversight of logistics support development for a new system. 1 day

Post-Competition Accountability (A76 805) discusses the performance decision implementation and its differences from the post-competition accountability. Details are given on how implementation actions form a foundation for the accountability requirements. 3 days

Preliminary Planning (A76 801) provides personnel with the tools necessary to analyze and apply the principles associated with the initial planning phase of a competitive sourcing competition. The training uses exercises and the nine mandated steps in the OMB Circular No. A-76 to provide participants with practical, hands-on experience. 5 days

Problem-Solving Techniques for Quality Improvement (PSTQ) examines problem-solving methodology, statistical
techniques, and a tool kit of ideas that may be used to achieve quality improvement goals.  3 days

Program Attorney’s Acquisition Overview Course provides program attorneys with insights regarding program management office functions, challenges, and processes involved in fielding needed capabilities to their customers within budget and schedule constraints.  5 days

Program Management through the Looking Glass provides coaching and feedback to program managers and their teams using the Looking Glass, Inc.* management simulation.  3 days

Property Administration/Management for Contracting Officers (PACO) explains the roles and responsibilities of the contracting officer in regard to government property when provided to contractors.  3 days

Property Control Systems Analysis Workshop (PCSAW) examines worksheet design, data analysis, and case-based problem solving as well as a number of advanced audit techniques available to the property administrator.  3 days

Provisioning Management emphasizes management-level planning and oversight of logistics support development for a new system.  4 days

Quality Assurance for Commercial Activities (QACA) provides the requisite tools and knowledge to effectively design quality assurance surveillance plans for commercial activities.  4 days

Resources for the Test and Evaluation Professional introduces a wealth of information and resources available to the Test and Evaluation workforce, including magazines and publications, handbooks and guidebooks, Web sites, classes, online courses, CD-ROMs, and software resources.  5 hours

Risk Management Workshop provides an overview of risk management and a process to identify, evaluate, and develop risk-handling strategies.  1 day

Sole Source Commercial Item Pricing addresses potential problems associated with purchasing a commercial supply or service on a sole source basis. Note: Students must bring a basic calculator to class to accomplish the application exercises.  1 day

Source Selection provides an overview of Source Selection and Technical Evaluation Board documentation pertaining to competitive proposals using the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 15.3, Source Selection Process.  1–2 days

Statistical Process Control (SPC) offers a clear, effective way to learn basic statistical process control and techniques that can be applied immediately. Note: A basic understanding of algebra is recommended, and participants should bring a scientific or statistical calculator to class.  5 days

Statistical Process Control for Short Runs provides the basic knowledge required for reaping the benefits of Statistical Process Control (SPC) with short production runs.  3 days

System Acquisition Overview (SAO) provides members of the acquisition community a basic understanding of the terms, relationships, decisions, and actions taken by a program management office during the life cycle of a major weapon system.  3 days

Technical Issues in Government Property Disposal (TIGPD) covers the technical issues surrounding the disposition of government property in the possession of contractors, including inventory verification, sampling requirements, hazardous wastes, demilitarization, and information technology resources.  2 days

Technology Assessment and Transition Management prepares the student to conduct technology assessment using a variety of tools and provides training on technology development strategies, technology transition agreements, and other technology transition documentation.  2 days

Whole Brain Dominance Workshop uses the Herrmann Brain Dominance Instrument (HBDI), a widely used instrument for understanding the implications of thinking style preferences on communications, problem solving, and team building. Participants will complete the HBDI and receive individual feedback on their results. They can then use the workshop to improve self management and to work with others in group settings.  2–4 hours

For more information on targeted training or to schedule consulting services, contact the performance support team at your regional DAU campus:

West Region.................................................619-584-4811
Midwest Region...........................................937-781-1029
South Region...............................................256-722-1014
Mid-Atlantic Region.................................240-895-7324
Capital & Northeast Region...............703-805-4978
DSMC–School of
Program Managers...............................703-805-4368
DAU Headquarters.................................703-805-4993
The DAU Continuous Learning Center (CLC) offers online, self-paced continuous learning (CL) modules with assessments and certificates as well as presentations intended for awareness only. Links to modules from the Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT), the General Services Administration (GSA), the Section 508 Initiative, and the Navy are also offered. Also, several easy-to-use online modules sponsored by Harvard ManageMentor® provide information on topics fundamental to managerial success. These topics range from running an effective meeting or managing a project to negotiating skills. Information regarding these opportunities is available at the CLC Web site at http://clc.dau.mil.

DAU continually develops and adds new offerings to the CLC site. To see what’s new, check the CLC Web site frequently. The following list provides the continuous learning opportunities available at the time of this printing:
**THE AT&L PLM ... Continuous Learning**

**CLB—Business Modules**

**CLB 007 Cost Analysis** focuses on the basic cost analysis process that is one of the fundamental building blocks of any acquisition program.

**CLB 008 Program Execution** describes the budget execution process, including the legal concerns and potential impact of poor budget execution.

**CLB 009 Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits** explains the PPBE process, including the legal concerns and potential impact of poor budget execution.

**CLB 010 Congressional Enactment** focuses on the congressional processes that lead to a budget resolution, an Authorization Act, and an Appropriation Act and the implications of those process outcomes to defense acquisition programs.

**CLB 011 Budget Policy** focuses on appropriations and the funding policies associated with each appropriation. It relates a defense acquisition program’s cost estimate to its programming and budgeting requirements.

**CLB 014 Acquisition Reporting Concepts and Policy Requirements for APB, DAES, and SAR** provides information on the terminology, concepts, and policies pertaining to required acquisition reports generated using the Consolidated Acquisition Reporting System (CARS) software.

**CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management** provides the basics of EVM as they relate to acquisition program management.

**CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline** introduces the EVM language and processes associated with development of the performance measurement baseline.

**CLB 018 Earned Value and Financial Management Reports** reviews the most common DoD data reports associated with earned value management (EVM), cost estimating, and financial management.

**CLB 019 Estimate at Completion** reviews the process for computing an estimate at completion range when given EVM data.

**CLB 020 Baseline Maintenance** reviews the concepts associated with performance measurement baseline maintenance.

**CLB 023 Software Cost Estimating** explains DoD’s policy, guidance, and application of SCE and enables the business or program manager to determine if an estimate is realistic and defendable.

**CLB 024 Cost Risk Analysis Introduction** provides the foundation for an understanding of risk management as it relates to cost estimation. It addresses program risks that help ensure program costs, schedule, and performance objectives are met.

**CLC—Contracts Modules**

**CLC 001 Defense Subcontract Management** addresses subcontracting activities from the perspective of the staff of a defense acquisition program office. The module also addresses the activities of supporting government offices and agencies, issues faced by prime contractors employing subcontractors, and issues faced by subcontractors themselves.

**CLC 003 Sealed Bidding** provides the federal procurement professional a better understanding of contracting for supplies and services using the sealed bidding process.

**CLC 004 Market Research** explains market research and its importance in acquiring weapons and combat system capabilities better, faster, and more cheaply.

**CLC 005 Simplified Acquisition Procedures** aims at providing federal procurement and acquisition professionals with a better understanding of contracting for supplies and services using Simplified Acquisition Procedures.

**CLC 006 Contract Terminations** addresses the appropriate ways of determining how to prepare and process a termination notice.

**CLC 007 Contract Source Selection** provides federal procurement and acquisition professionals with a better understanding of the source selection process and its goals.

**CLC 008 Indirect Costs** serves as a primer for those who are unfamiliar with indirect costs associated with pricing of contracts, interim contract billing, and determination of actual contract costs.

**CLC 009 Service Disabled, Veteran-Owned Small Business Program** explains the basic requirements of the Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Program.

**CLC 011 Contracting for the Rest of Us** provides people who do not work in the Contracting field with a basic knowledge of some of the essential processes and considerations that DoD contracting professionals encounter in order to satisfy customers’ requirements.

**CLC 012 Contracting Officer’s Representative Overview (HCAA)** provides students with a general knowledge of roles and responsibilities as individuals involved in the contracting process.
CLC 013 Performance-Based Services Acquisition explains how performance-based services acquisition strategies adapt best commercial practices and maximize performance, innovation, and competition.

CLC 018 Contractual Incentives focuses on the balance between government and industry goals and objectives in crafting an effective incentive strategy that delivers value to both parties.

CLC 019 Leveraging DCMA for Program Success details Defense Contract Management Agency products and services that can be utilized to reduce program risk.

CLC 020 Commercial Item Determination explores the commercial item determination process as outlined in the Commercial Item Determination Handbook.

CLC 022 Profit Policy Revisions addresses changes to DoD’s profit policy as a result of DFARS Cases 2000-D300 and 2000-D018.

CLC 023 Commercial Item Determination Executive Overview reviews the process outlined in the Commercial Item Determination Handbook.

CLC 024 Basic Math Tutorial provides a refresher of basic math skills that may be required when performing calculations without the aid of a performance-support tool or calculator. (Briefing)

CLC 026 Performance-Based Payments Overview presents an overview of the fundamental concepts of PBPs and the guidance necessary for implementing a PBP financing structure as part of a fixed-price contract.

CLC 027 Buy American Act demystifies Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), Part 25, and DFARS (Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement) 225 with materials and practical examples.

CLC 028 Past Performance Information explains the rationale behind collecting past performance information, why it should be used, and how its use improves contractor performance.

CLC 030 Essentials of Interagency Acquisitions/Fair Opportunity provides DoD acquisition professionals with a better understanding of the need to ensure that non-DoD contracting instruments are appropriately used by DoD. It provides an overview of current policy; key concepts and requirements on scope, competition, and fiscal law; and the roles and responsibilities of the requesting activities and assisting agencies.

CLC 031 Reverse Auctioning introduces a new Internet-based contracting technique used by the DoD acquisition community to achieve significant cost savings through e-commerce capabilities.

CLC 033 Contract Format and Structure for DoD eBusiness Environment identifies the problems associated with poor contract structure, differentiates among special contract structures, and identifies elements of effective contract line items structure.

CLC 034 Provisional Award Fee explains the DFARS guidance, effective Jan. 13, 2004, for the use of provisional award fee payments in cost-plus-award-fee contracts.

CLC 035 Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects: Comprehensive Coverage presents the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider when using OTA for prototype projects.

CLC 036 Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects Overview summarizes the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider when using OTA for prototype projects.

CLC 037 A-76 Competitive Sourcing Overview provides an introduction to the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 that implements the President’s Management Agenda for Competitive Sourcing.

CLC 040 Predictive Analysis and Scheduling provides an overview of the various types of schedules used by DCMA personnel and a background of how predictive analysis is utilized to determine and maintain schedules.

CLC 041 Predictive Analysis and Systems Engineering provides an overview of how predictive analysis plays a role in systems engineering. Various systems engineering tools are also discussed.

CLC 042 Predictive Analysis and Quality Assurance provides an overview of quality assurance activities and how they relate to the use of predictive analysis as a tool to form assumptions of future events.

CLC 043 Defense Priorities and Allocations System ensures that government and industry users are thoroughly familiar with the priorities and allocations authority of the Defense Production Act.

CLC 044 Alternative Dispute Resolution explains how to effectively use dispute resolution, which is a tool for resolving contract disputes without litigation.

CLC 045 Partnering discusses a key component of alternative dispute resolution, partnering, which is a method used to help prevent disputes. This module provides information on the concept of partnering and its affects on working relationships.

CLC 046 Green Procurement identifies the objectives and background of DoD’s Green Procurement Program.
THE AT&L PLM ... Continuous Learning

CLC 047 Contract Negotiation Techniques helps professionals obtain a better understanding of various analysis techniques and tools to use in the development of a contract’s negotiation range.

CLC 050 Contracting with Canada, developed with the assistance of the Canadian Commercial Corporation, demonstrates the efficiency and effectiveness of contracting with Canadian companies.

CLC 060 Time and Materials Contracts includes an overview of the new policies, with links to the Federal Acquisition Regulation and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement changes, and examples of applications.

CLC 102 Administration of Other Transactions focuses on other transactions from contracts, grants, and cooperative agreements, governing regulations, management responsibilities, financial implications, intellectual property, data and real property rights, and modification and termination issues.

CLC 103 Facilities Capital Cost of Money provides points to consider as you develop a prenegotiation position for facilities capital cost of money that is fair and reasonable, given market research and proposed information from the offeror.

CLC 104 Analyzing Profit or Fee explains the structured approach the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) provides for developing a reasonable profit/fee position.

CLC 105 DCMA Intern Training provides introductory information for new members of the Defense Contract Management Agency.

CLC 106 Contracting Officer’s Representative with a Mission Focus provides students a basic understanding of contract types, processes, ethics and integrity, and authorities relevant to their positions.

CLC 107 OPSEC Contract Requirements outlines the basic elements of operations security (OPSEC), identifies the role of OPSEC within DoD, and defines the OPSEC responsibilities of program managers and contracting officers.

CLC 108 Strategic Sourcing Overview introduces strategic sourcing concepts and techniques for helping organizations shift from tactical to strategic purchasing.

CLC 110 Spend Analysis Strategies explains the means by which spend analysis contributes to the “commodity fact base” for identifying valuable strategic sourcing improvement opportunities.

CLC 112 Contractors Accompanying the Force introduces basic acquisition and contract management requirements related to implementation of DoDI 3020.41, Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany the U.S. Armed Forces.

CLC 113 Procedures, Guidance, and Information presents basic information about the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) procedures, guidance, and information.

CLC 114 Contingency Contracting Officer Refresher explains how to apply sound procurement techniques and effectively administer your contracts and provides an understanding of the funding implications.

CLC 120 Utilities Privatization Contract Administration is designed for the DoD professional involved in the contract administration, or post-award, stage of utilities privatization services contracts.

CLC 125 Berry Amendment covers the necessary statutory requirements to be applied during the acquisition process in order to comply with the provisions of the Berry Amendment.

CLC 131 Commercial Item Pricing covers the new procedures, guidance, and information concerning sole-source commercial items and elaboration on the requirements of FAR 15.4.

CLC 132 Organizational Conflicts of Interest provides an overview on how to recognize situations that could lead to an organizational conflict of interest.

CLC 133 Contract Payment Instructions provides an overview of how to identify and apply Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and procedures, guidance, and information requirements as well as procedures for payment and billing under DoD contracts.

CLE—Engineering and Technology Modules

CLE 001 Value Engineering is an overview of value engineering for everyone, including program managers, system engineers, logistics personnel, functional leaders, and contractors.

CLE 003 Technical Reviews presents essential, practical guidelines for integrating several different technical reviews into the systems engineering process and DoD acquisition life cycle.

CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts explains Lean enterprise concepts and techniques, the key to
success for many corporations around the world in the 21st century.

**CLE 006 Enterprise Integration Overview** introduces fundamental enterprise integration (EI) concepts and EI implementation strategies, and describes suggested EI best practices. Additionally, the course gives professionals an overview of the Enterprise Integration Toolkit, legal and regulatory frameworks, and a typical EI acquisition life cycle.

**CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing** is a developing management concept that blends Lean manufacturing principles with Six Sigma tools. This approach is gaining increasing use within commercial, defense industry, and government facilities as the most effective way to reduce manufacturing cycle time and unit cost and improve product quality.

**CLE 008 Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes** provides an overview of Six Sigma and how it can be applied to real-life situations.

**CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering** provides an overview of the methodology defined in MIL-STD-882D, Standard Practice for System Safety. This module will help professionals understand how the MIL-STD-882D methodology is integrated into the DoD systems engineering process for eliminating environment, safety, and occupational health hazards or minimizing the associated risk.

**CLE 010 Privacy Protection** provides information on the general scope of privacy protection; key privacy protection guidance and laws governing privacy; potential risks to privacy; existing procedures to promoting privacy protection; breaches of privacy in current cases; contacts and steps to take regarding privacy questions.

**CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering** professionals with information on the benefits of modeling and simulation, how it can be planned, and how to share data and results. The target audience for this course is those in the Program Management; Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering; and Test and Evaluation career fields.

**CLE 012 Naval Open Architecture** introduces professionals to naval open architecture; explains open architecture principles; and provides examples of successfully implemented open architecture programs. The module also introduces professionals to sources that provide help when an organization implements open architecture.

**CLE 013 Modular Open Systems Approach to DoD Acquisition** identifies the essential elements of DoD Acquisition and the steps to effectively communicate that technical approach and execute that approach.

**CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization** provides professionals with basic information concerning various continuous process improvement methodologies and tools and how their implementation can improve organizational performance to better support the warfighter.

**CLE 016 Outcome-Based Performance Measures** module defines measurement terminology, relates it to DoD policy, and provides guidance on formulating effective outcome-based performance measures for information technology investments.

**CLE 017 Technical Planning** presents essential and practical technical planning guidance to assist program offices in formulating a sound technical approach, which will enable successful program execution.

**CLE 018 E3 and Spectrum Supportability for Acquisition Professionals** introduces professionals to the proper ways to consider electromagnetic environmental effects (E3) and spectrum supportability (SS) concerns in the DoD systems acquisition process.

**CLE 020 Enterprise Architecture** is specifically targeted toward acquisition and sustainment professionals with an interest in the systems, activities, and organizations within the Air Force Materiel Command program management domain, users of information technology systems within acquisition and sustainment wings, and those involved in transformation of information technology portfolio management.

**CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments** presents the assessment process as it relates to defense acquisition. It will enable professionals to identify critical technology elements, assign technology readiness levels, prepare technology maturation plans, and prepare technology readiness assessment reports within the context of the technology readiness assessment process.

**CLE 022 Program Manager Introduction to Anti-Tamper** discusses DoD critical technology and how anti-tamper fits within the spectrum of DoD activities focused on protecting critical program information. The module focuses on defining anti-tamper concepts, describing the importance of anti-tamper, and explaining the steps to integrate anti-tamper into a program or project.

**CLE 023 Modeling and Simulation for Test and Evaluation** presents professionals with information about the
requirements, benefits, and challenges of modeling and simulation planning and execution to support test and evaluation.

**CLE 025 Information Assurance for Acquisition Professionals** enables program managers and other acquisition professionals to integrate information assurance (IA) into acquisition programs. IA is a critical component of operational readiness, and the module discusses the incorporation of IA into defense acquisition programs, key IA attributes, statutory and regulatory requirements for IA, IA strategies for acquisition programs, steps for successfully implementing IA, and the IA certification and accreditation process.

**CLE 026 Trade Studies** addresses the important role that trade studies play in systems acquisition and discusses processes for conducting effective trade studies.

**CLE 028 Market Research for Engineering and Technical Personnel** describes market research from the perspective of technical personnel. It explains the practical value and discusses the government mandate to conduct market research.

**CLE 031 Research, Development, and Engineering Command (RDECOM)** provides policy guidance related to the systems engineering process, systems engineering plans, and the assessment and reporting related to technology readiness levels.

**CLE 035 DTEP Introduction to Probability and Statistics** will cover the basics of probability and statistics for those in the Test and Evaluation career field.

**CLE 036 Engineering Change Proposals for Engineers** addresses the important role that engineering change proposals play in systems acquisition.

**CLE 201 ISO 9000:2000** the basic elements of ISO 9000:2000 and lessons learned regarding its implementation and use.

**CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability** reliability, availability, and maintainability; explores the significant influence of reliability and maintainability on key issues; and provides practical techniques that may be applied in an acquisition program to achieve the desired levels of reliability and maintainability.

**CLG—Government Purchase Card Training**

**CLG 001 DoD Government Purchase Card** presents the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider and apply, as appropriate, when using the government purchase card.

**CLG 003 DTRA Government Purchase Card** presents the mandatory requirements and other guidelines to consider and apply, as appropriate, when using the government purchase card. This module includes Defense Threat Reduction Agency-specific information and is to be supplemented with the agency’s government purchase card training prior to issuance of the purchase card.

**CLG 004 DoD Government Purchase Card Refresher Training** is based on the key points in the DoD Government Purchase Card Tutorial module as well as important new areas of emphasis. It was developed to provide refresher training for government purchase cardholders and approving officials.

**CLI—International Armaments and Info Exchange Training**

**CLI 001 International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 1** introduces the history and functioning of International Armaments Cooperation.

**CLI 002 International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 2** explains the International Agreement Process and the Defense Data Exchange Program.

**CLI 003 International Armaments Cooperation (IAC), Part 3** discusses foreign participation in systems acquisition and production, cooperative logistics, and international environmental cooperation.

**CLI 004 Information Exchange Program (IEP), DoD Generic Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E)** describes the procedures for implementing the DoD’s IEP, why all required Defense Acquisition Workforce personnel should participate in the IEP, and how to execute IEP information exchanges.

**CLI 005 Information Exchange Program (IEP), Army-Specific Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E)** ensures that all required acquisition workforce personnel comprehend Army-specific IEP annex development, coordination, negotiation, and execution changes in policy and procedures.

**CLI 006 Information Exchange Program (IEP), Navy-Specific Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E)** describes the Navy-specific procedures for implementing the DoD’s IEP, reasons for participating in the IEP, and procedures for execution of IEP information exchanges.
Continuous Learning

CLL—Logistics Modules

CLL 002 Defense Logistics Agency Support to the PM introduces the capabilities of the Defense Logistics Agency in delivering tailored support to the program manager, operational unit, Service inventory control points, etc.

CLL 006 Depot Maintenance Partnering introduces ways in which DMP serves as a cost-effective technique for applying a performance-based logistics philosophy in the real world.

CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems provides a comprehensive overview and introduction to incorporating the principles of systems engineering throughout the system life cycle to design, develop, produce, and sustain operationally reliable, supportable, and effective systems.

CLL 011 Performance-Based Logistics presents performance-based logistics as the strategy of choice for product support.

CLL 013 DoD Packaging will allow professionals to obtain knowledge of the value of the packaging, handling, storage, and transportation process. An effective knowledge and application of packaging, handling, storage, and transportation principles will benefit professionals throughout the life cycle of a program.

CLL 014 Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS) addresses the importance of integrated support strategies to a joint acquisition program as well as guidance and policy relevant to the development of joint strategies.

CLL 015 Business Case Analysis provides an overview of DoD policy, guidance, and application of business case analysis, with a primary focus on structure, format, process, and methodology.

CLL 016 Joint Logistics provides professionals with knowledge of functional assignments that involve joint planning, inter-Service, and multinational logistics support, as well as joint logistics in a theater of operations.

CLL 017 Introduction to Defense Distribution introduces the organizations, processes, and tools instrumental in deployment and sustainment as well as customer service transformational efforts.

CLL 019 Technology Refreshment Planning provides professionals with an overview of technology refreshment planning as it applies across the weapons system life cycle.

CLL 020 Independent Logistics Assessments introduces the formal review of the state of a program’s logistics planning and documentation.

CLL 022 Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview introduces the variety of statutory requirements governing depot-level maintenance and public/private partnering agreements.

CLL 023 Title 10 U.S.C. 2464 Core Statute Implementation reviews the capabilities, methodology, policy, roles, and responsibilities required for services.

CLL 024 Title 10 Limitations on the Performance of Depot-Level Maintenance (50/50) reviews Section 2466 of Title 10 U.S. Code, which mandates that no more than 50 percent of depot maintenance may be performed by non-DoD personnel.

CLL 025 Depot Maintenance Interservice Support Agreements (DMISA) explains the process for creating the DMISA and the duties involved.

CLL 034 SLAMIS provides professionals with a basic understanding of the Army’s Standard Study Number-Line Item Number (SSN-LIN) Automated Management and Integrating System (SLAMIS).

CLL 201 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Fundamentals introduces a working-level overview of DMSMS history, issues, tools, current initiatives, and real-life examples of successful programs.

CLL 202 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Executive Overview offers the executive a perspective of management/supervisory actions necessary to enable effective Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) mitigation and thereby enhancing mission readiness, efficiency, and cost effectiveness.

CLL 203 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Essentials addresses electronics, mechanical and materials initiatives; introduces the Defense Logistics Agency’s DMSMS programs and capabilities; and reviews basic techniques for component research.

CLL 204 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Case Studies provides a basic understanding of the DMSMS issues, tying together basic concepts, tools information, and skills.

CLL 205 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) for Technical Professionals covers the current processes, policies, and procedures used by technical professionals to practice proactive manage-
ment. It focuses on the high level best practices for running each program. You can adjust the procedures and techniques to your Service as appropriate.

**CLM—Acquisition and Management Modules**

**CLM 003 Ethics Training for the AT&L Workforce** reinforces the most important legal ethics standards governing interaction between government personnel and contractors.

**CLM 012 Scheduling** focuses on scheduling processes and tools that can be used to develop schedules on a defense systems acquisition project.

**CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure** addresses two fundamental and interrelated types of work breakdown structures—the program WBS developed by the Performance Management Office and the contract WBS developed by the contractor.

**CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership** introduces management and leadership concepts used to organize, manage, and lead an integrated product team.

**CLM 016 Cost Estimating** focuses on basic cost-estimating tools and techniques that are fundamental building blocks of the acquisition process.

**CLM 017 Risk Management** focuses on tools and processes that can be used to manage risk on a defense acquisition project.

**CLM 021 Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC)** provides an orientation to the R-TOC requirement, defines key R-TOC concepts, describes best practices, emphasizing R-TOC from a systems perspective.

**CLM 023 Javits-Wagner-O’Day (JWOD) Tutorial** provides a better understanding of the JWOD program, which helps people with disabilities obtain or maintain employment.

**CLM 024 Contracting Overview** introduces the market research process, the process for developing criteria or factors that teams will use to evaluate contractors during source selection, and the use of the uniform contract format.

**CLM 025 Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Acquisition for Program Managers** summarizes fundamental challenges organizations face when integrating commercial items into a system.

**CLM 028 Space Acquisition** explains the space acquisition process outlined in National Security Space Acquisition Policy 03-01 (NSS 03-01), which streamlines the acquisition oversight process with emphasis on the earlier phases of space program development.

**CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP)** exposes program managers to the NR-KPP development resources with the ultimate goal of ensuring the necessary program interoperability and supportability (I&S) and joint interoperability test certifications.

**CLM 030 Common Supplier Engagement** explains the changes resulting from the transition to an electronic acquisition model that follows e-business practices.

**CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work** will help professionals improve statements of objectives, statements of work, and performance work statements that are developed and evaluated by all acquisition career fields.

**CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition** introduces the ideas and principles of evolutionary acquisition and how to apply them in a rapidly changing environment.

**CLM 033 DAWIA II** explains the transformation from DAWIA and the amendments that enable DoD to more effectively develop and manage its Defense Acquisition Workforce.

**CLM 034 Science and Technology—Lesson from PMT 352A** explains the importance of the science and technology (S&T) role in the systems acquisition process and identifies sources of S&T information.

**CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A** helps program managers ensure their programs comply with ESOH statutory and regulatory requirements.

**CLM 036 Technology Transfer and Export Control Fundamentals** explains international security and program protection, planning processes, and the role of the program manager.

**CLM 037 Physical Inventories** explains the duties and responsibilities of an accountable property officer or property custodian.

**CLM 038 Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview** guides you through your Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview training and serves as a readily accessible reference guide to answer future questions.

**CLM 039 Foundations of Government Property** will increase professionals’ knowledge and understanding of DoD
property accountability and management and the DoD accounting and accountability approach to the property management life cycle.

**CLM 040 Proper Financial Accounting Treatments for Military Equipment** addresses changes in the acquisition business process which affect how DoD values military equipment and reports these values on financial statements.

**CLM 041 Capabilities-Based Planning** provides an overview of the DoD guidance and policies supporting capabilities-based planning.

**CLM 044 Radio Frequency Identification** provides defense contracting officers with the knowledge necessary to insert the passive Radio Frequency Identification Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARs) clause into appropriate contracts, thus streamlining the DoD’s receiving process.


**CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process)** presents the process used to conduct an AoA in support of requirements development and systems acquisition.

**CLM 103 Quality Assurance Auditing** describes the distinct phases of three general types of audits: system, process, and product.

**CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification** enables item tracking in DoD business systems and provides reliable and accurate data for management, financial accountability, and asset management purposes.

**CLM 500 ADL Implementation for Defense Acquisition Professionals** provides an introduction and overview of the advanced distribute learning (ADL) basics, requirements, and components as well as DoD’s policies regarding repository and registry functions.

**SPS—Standard Procurement System Training**

**SPS 100 Standard Procurement System and Federal Procurement Data System - Next Generation System Administrator** explains how to use the Standard Procurement System (SPS) and Federal Procurement Data System Next Generation (FPDS-NG) Integration at a system administrator level.

**SPS 101 Standard Procurement System and Federal Procurement Data System - Next Generation User** teaches SPS users the way SPS interfaces with FPDS-NG and the various types of contract action reports that can be created in FPDS-NG through SPS.
The AT&L PLM... Knowledge Sharing

Knowledge sharing—the blending of people, processes, and information technology—improves organizational performance through increased efficiency, effectiveness, and innovation. As a learning institution, DAU has been sharing knowledge in the classroom and through research and consulting activities for many years. Leveraging current technologies, DAU now offers opportunities to share knowledge outside traditional classroom settings. The Defense Acquisition Workforce can take advantage of online resources and interactive venues that facilitate the sharing of experiences and lessons learned among individuals and organizations. DAU’s primary components of knowledge sharing are the AT&L Knowledge Management System (AKMS)—composed of the AT&L Knowledge Sharing (AKSS) Portal, the Acquisition Community Connection (ACC), the DoD Acquisition Best Practices Clearinghouse (BPCh), and the ACQuire search function—as well as the David D. Acker Virtual Library. Users can view short videos and get additional details related to all elements of the AKMS at https://acc.dau.mil/at&lkm.

AT&L Knowledge Sharing System (AKSS) Portal

The AKSS Portal is the central repository for acquisition policy and reference materials, leveraging valued sources of knowledge developed and continuously maintained by the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics, and DoD military services and agencies.

As the primary reference tool for the Defense Acquisition Workforce, it provides a single, integrated, centralized information source for current information on acquisition initiatives, links to sources of information, and reference assets from various disciplines. AKSS offers information on and links to:

- Policy documents
- FAR, DFARS, and other FAR Supplements
- Community areas
- Glossaries and acronyms
- Education and professional development
- Software tools
- Events
- News and publications
- AT&L Web sites
- Guidebooks and handbooks
- DAU video library
- Defense Acquisition Policy Center
- Rapid-deployment training

Three additional subsystems are featured on the AKSS Portal home page: The Defense Acquisition Guidebook; the Integrated Defense Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics Life Cycle Management Framework Chart; and the Ask-A-Professor Program.

The Defense Acquisition Guidebook is an interactive, Web-based application designed to provide the acquisition workforce and industry partners with an online, instant reference to best acquisition practices as well as the supporting policy, statutes, and lessons learned. Users can navigate through key terms and requirements in DoD Directive 5000.1, DoD Instruction 5000.2, and discretionary guidance. Defense acquisition professionals can use the guidebook to review best business practices and then tailor those practices to the particular needs of their program. Users can access the guidebook at https://akss.dau.mil/dag.

The Web-enabled Integrated Defense Acquisition, Technology and Logistics Life Cycle Management Framework Chart is a graphical representation of the entire acquisition decision, management, and budget process. Tasks and requirements are presented as they relate to each other in both functional and time-phased views. By selecting various parts or elements of the framework chart, the user can identify a particular activity block that is linked to a template or knowledge object containing pertinent acquisition information about that activity. Users can access the framework chart at https://akss.dau.mil/ifc/.

The Ask-A-Professor (AAP) Program is a resource for asking acquisition and logistics questions on DoD policies and practices. The AAP site offers an advanced search capability of AAP’s extensive archives. If users...
The BPCh is designed to help improve DoD’s systems acquisition processes by allowing users to select and implement proven acquisition, development, and systems engineering practices appropriate to their individual programmatic needs. Rather than recreate or repost information, BPCh is designed to link to as many existing resources as possible that not only identify practices, but how to implement them. BPCh adopts an evidence-based approach in which supporting evidence and practices for programs undergo a system of recommendations and vetting by government, industrial, and academic members comprising a “practice providers network.” The value added that BPCh provides is that stored evidence is contextualized, guiding users to lessons and practices relevant to their program, type of problem, or specific environment, that help them learn from practical results that may be applied in their environment. Users can access BPCh at https://bpch.dau.mil.

**ACQuire Search**

ACQuire is the enterprise search engine for DAU educational and knowledge content. It allows users to select the information source—AKSS, ACC, AAP, BPCh, the Defense Acquisition Guidebook, the DAU home page, DAU continuous and distance learning modules, and the Federal Acquisition Institute Web site—and search for exact terms, phrases, multiple terms, acronyms, or numerical references. ACQuire also provides a list of search terms pre-populated from the DAU functional taxonomy, and gives the user a keyword structure that may improve the search results. Users can access ACQuire, at https://acquire.dau.mil.

**DAU Virtual Library**

The David D. Acker Library supports the university’s curricula and its defense acquisition research. Full borrowing privileges are available to current DAU students; and alumni may register for weekend borrowing privileges. The library participates in interlibrary loans through the Online Computer Library Center.

The David D. Acker Library Web site, located at www.dau.mil/library, offers extensive online research capabilities for DAU students, including an online library catalog. The online catalog provides easy searches by author, title, subject terms, keywords, date, and format. If a publication is available on the Web, the online catalog will provide a link.
DAU West Region
San Diego, California
Los Angeles, CA
Port Hueneme, CA
Pearl Harbor, HI
Rock Island, IL

DAU Midwest Region
Kettering, Ohio
Columbus, OH
Warren, MI

DAU South Region
Huntsville, Alabama
Eglin AFB, FL
MacDill AFB, FL
Warner Robins, GA

DAU Mid-Atlantic Region
California, Maryland
Fort Lee, VA
Kaiserslautern, Germany
Norfolk, VA

DAU Capital & Northeast Region
Fort Belvoir, Virginia
Fort Monmouth, NJ
Hanscom AFB, MA

DSMC-School of Program Managers
Fort Belvoir, Virginia
appendix A

DAU Regions

DAU West Region
DAU Midwest Region
DAU South Region
DAU Mid-Atlantic Region
DAU Capital and Northeast Region
DSMC–School of Program Managers
DAU Regions

DAU operates five regional campuses and numerous regional training centers to provide training services to the Defense Acquisition Workforce across the globe.

Main campus classrooms and training sites are furnished with state-of-the-art equipment to enhance your learning experience. Each DAU campus is fully equipped to accommodate your learning needs.

Additionally, housing, dining facilities, libraries, fitness facilities, and medical facilities are available at each campus. Training sites are located either on or near a military facility, providing you with a full range of support services such as bookstores, post/base exchanges and commissaries, chapels, bus transportation, barber shops, dry cleaners, and ATM locations. Upon registration, you will receive information about these and other services.

Some classes are offered locally when the number of Defense Acquisition Workforce members in one location warrants bringing the instruction to where the workforce is concentrated. Usually this is determined by what proves to be the best value for the government. Contact your Service training representative to determine if onsite training can be provided for your organization.
DAU West Region, San Diego, CA
Los Angeles, CA
Port Hueneme, CA
Pearl Harbor, HI
Rock Island, IL

DAU Midwest Region, Kettering, OH
Columbus, OH
Warren, MI

DAU South Region, Huntsville, AL
Eglin AFB, FL
MacDill AFB, FL
Warner Robins, GA

DAU Mid-Atlantic Region, California, MD
Fort Lee, VA
Kaiserslautern, Germany
Norfolk, VA

DAU Capital & Northeast Region, Fort Belvoir, VA
Fort Monmouth, NJ
Hanscom AFB, MA

The DSMC-School of Program Managers is co-located with the Capital and Northeast Region at Fort Belvoir, VA.
DAU West Region
San Diego, California
33000 Nixie Way, Bldg. 50, Suite 345
San Diego, CA 92147-5117
619-524-4800, DSN 524
Fax: 619-524-4794

Training Centers:

Los Angeles, CA
222 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
Suite 1220
El Segundo, CA 90245

Port Hueneme, CA
3502 Goodspeed St.
Bldg. 1444, Suite 5
Port Hueneme, CA 93043-4425
805-982-2151, DSN 551
Fax: 805-982-4843

Pearl Harbor, HI
Bldg. 39, Suite 161
Ford Island
Pearl Harbor, HI 96860-4437

Rock Island, IL
Bldg. 56, 2nd Floor, Rm 222
1 Rock Island Arsenal
Rock Island, IL 61299-7640
309-782-0454, DSN 793
Fax: 309-782-0518
DAU Midwest Region
Kettering, Ohio
3100 Research Blvd., Pod 3, 3rd Floor
Kettering, OH 45420
937-781-1025
Fax: 937-781-1026

Training Centers:

Columbus, OH
Bldg. 10, Section 10
3990 E. Broad Street
Columbus, OH 43216
614-692-1559, DSN 850
Fax: 614-692-1552

Warren, MI
DAU-MW (TACOM)
Bldg. 231, MS 335
6501 E. 11 Mile Road
Warren, MI 48397-5000
586-574-8113, DSN 786
Fax: 586-574-7066
DAU South Region
Huntsville, Alabama
6767 Old Madison Pike
Building 7
Huntsville, AL 35806
256-722-1100, DSN 569
Fax: 256-722-1003

Training Centers:

Eglin AFB, FL
AAC/EN
102 West D Ave, 1st Floor
Eglin AFB, FL 32542-6807
850-883-4630
Fax: 850-883-3085

MacDill AFB, FL
Special Operations Command
ATTN: SOAL-M
7701 Tampa Point Boulevard
MacDill AFB, FL 33621
813-826-9426
Fax: 813-826-9434

Warner Robins, GA
WRLC/PKP
235 Byron Street
Bldg 300, West Wing, Door 23A
Robins AFB, GA 31098
478-926-9409, DSN 468
Fax: 478-327-4829
DAU Mid-Atlantic Region

California, Maryland
(Near Patuxent River Naval Air Station)
23330 Cottonwood Parkway, Suite 200
California, MD 20619
240-895-7344
Fax: 240-895-7333

Training Centers:

Fort Lee, VA
2401 Quarters Road
Bldg. 12500
Fort Lee, VA 23801-1705
804-765-4411
DSN 539
Fax: 804-765-4792
Fax: 614-692-1552

Kaiserslautern, Germany
Defense Acquisition University
Bldg 164, Room 114, Rhine Ordnance Barracks
67663 Kaiserslauten Germany
(49) 631-536-6332
Fax: (49) 631-536-7056, (49) 631-536-8507

Norfolk, VA
1968 Gilbert Street Suite 660
Norfolk, VA 23511
757-443-2350
DSN 564
Fax: 757-443-2343
DAU Capital & Northeast Region  
Fort Belvoir, Virginia  
9820 Belvoir Road  
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5565  
703-805-2764, DSN 655  
Fax: 703-805-2877

Training Centers:  
Fort Monmouth, NJ  
Commander  
HQ, US Army, CECOM  
ATTN: AMSEL-PT-HRD, Malterer Ave., Bldg. 551  
Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703  
732-532-3467, DSN 992; Fax: 732-532-2780

DSMC-School of Program Managers  
Fort Belvoir, Virginia  
9820 Belvoir Road  
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5565  
703-805-2436, DSN 655  
Fax: 703-805-3201

Hanscom AFB, MA  
29 Chennault Street  
Bldg. 1728  
Hanscom AFB, MA 01731-1706  
781-377-3593, DSN 478  
Fax: 781-377-9907
Looking for information on DAU’s Equivalency and Fulfillment Programs? Go to http://www.dau.mil/registrar/studentinfo/student_info_h.asp


DAU’s Web site has the information you need!

In the future, DAU will offer an Interactive Catalog, also known as the iCatalog, that will offer the most up-to-date information on:

- Regular (certification and assignment-specific) training courses
- Continuous learning courses
- Various acquisition career field certification and Core Plus Development Guides.

Check out www.dau.mil for the latest Defense Acquisition Workforce information.
Problem Solution

- Issues
- Stakeholders
- Alternatives
- Pros
- Cons
- Risks
- Decision Criteria
- Implementation
appendix B

Career Field Certification and Core Plus Development Guides

Introduction

Core Plus

Constructing Your Individual Development Plan

Acronyms Used in this Chapter

Career Field Certification
Introduction

The certification standards published in this catalog are effective Oct. 1, 2008. Changes and updates to these standards are posted on the DAU Web site as they occur. Check the DAU Web site at www.dau.mil for current information on certification standards and courses.

The Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics (USD[AT&L]) has approved the Core Certification Standards contained in this appendix for the Defense Acquisition Workforce under the authority of DoD Directive 5000.52, “Defense Acquisition Education, Training and Career Development Program.” DoD components are responsible for ensuring that workforce personnel are trained and qualified for their current assignment, prepared for more responsible jobs, and cross-trained for assignments in other acquisition career fields. The authorized acquisition career fields/paths are:

- Auditing
- Contracting
- Facilities Engineering
- Industrial/Contract Property Management
- Information Technology
- Life Cycle Logistics
- Production, Quality, and Manufacturing
- Program Management
- Purchasing
- Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Program Systems Engineer
- Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager
- Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineering
- Test & Evaluation

Core Plus

The Core Plus construct was designed to advance the Defense Acquisition Workforce competency management model by providing a roadmap for the development of acquisition workforce members beyond the minimum certification standards required for their position. Accordingly, the Core Certification Standards
and Core Plus Development Guides offered in this appendix provide the acquisition workforce member a listing of the:

- Core Certification Standards by acquisition career field and level; as well as
- “Core Plus” knowledge and skills delivered through coursework that targets functions or tasks directly related to specific types of job assignments.

**Core Plus Attributes**

Core Plus helps identify the right learning for the right people at the right time during their professional development. It does this by connecting workforce members not only to their career field and level, but also to their particular job assignment needs. Core Plus also identifies targeted training that relates to specific tasks in a given assignment type. As Core Plus matures, you can expect:

- “Scrap learning” (i.e., wasted or irrelevant course content) to be minimized
- Repetitive course content to be minimized
- The development of more well-rounded acquisition core coursework
- Shorter functional courses required for certification
- An increase in modular course content
- An increase in courses targeted to workforce job assignments
- More flexibility, focus, and guidance in the construction of individual development plans (IDPs)
- Additional support for supervisors in career planning, development, and assessment.
Navigating the Guides

Similar to the former career field certification standards, there is a Core Certification and Core Plus Development Guide for each career field at each level—Level I (Entry), Level II (Intermediate), and Level III (Advanced).

Each guide is also broken down into at least four or five major sections:

- Types of Assignments
- Core Certification Standards
- Unique Position Training Standards (if applicable)
- Core Plus Development Guide
- Footnotes

Types of Assignments. Subject matter experts in their respective acquisition career fields have grouped the fundamental types of work associated with the career field/path into one or more types of assignments. Included is a brief description of the representative activities that best describe the assignment type. Regardless of your position title, you should be able to associate the work you generally perform with one of the assignment types listed. While the assignment types are consistent across all three levels, the representative activities will vary from one level to another.

Core Certification Standards. Each acquisition position within DoD is assigned a position category (career field/path) and a certification level that is required of the incumbent. This part of the guide outlines the minimum standards that must be met by the incumbent in order to meet the certification requirements of DoDD 5000.52, “Defense Acquisition Education, Training, and Career Development Program.” The competencies gained from fulfilling these requirements are fundamental to successful performance in the career field or path at the stated level.

To achieve certification, the requirements in each of the following core areas must be met:

- Core Acquisition Training Standards
- Core Functional Training Standards
- Core Education Standards
- Core Experience Standards

All of the elements identified in the standard must be met before an acquisition workforce member can apply for certification through his or her DoD Component processes. Workforce members have 24 months from the time they assume an acquisition position to meet these standards. The 24-month period also applies if the position category or level required of an encumbered position changes.

Unique Position Training Standards. Some career fields have additional requirements between the Core Certification Standards and the Core Plus Development Guide. When applicable, this section identifies a unique type of assignment with associated training requirements that should or must be met when assigned to the specific type of duty. When present, there is a footnote that amplifies the requirement. Coursework listed in this section is not required to meet certification standards.

Core Plus Development Guide. The Core Plus Development Guide is intended to assist employees and their supervisors in preparing an IDP by identifying training, education, and experience beyond certification requirements that may be beneficial to career development or performance in a particular type of assignment. For the initial deployment of Core Plus, most career fields have identified recommended training for broad types of assignments in the career field. DAU courses are listed by an alphanumeric designator with resident classroom and distance learning courses listed first, followed by continuous learning modules.

Footnotes. Each guide contains two or more footnotes. Footnotes are not necessarily consistent across all guides and levels. Be particularly observant of footnotes:

- In the Auditing career field
- When the guide displays a purple Unique Position Training Standards section (Auditing, Contracting, and Program Management)
- When there are fewer than three levels in the career field (Facilities Engineering; Purchasing; and Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager)

Constructing Your Individual Development Plan (IDP)

If you have not met the certification standards for your position, the courses listed in the Core Certification Standards section for your career field and level should be your highest priority, followed by those certification courses at the lower levels as appropriate. From there, you and your supervisor should consider the training activities listed in the Core Plus Development Guide for your career field and level as well as the lower levels if you have not completed those
activities. You should next consider higher-level guides as well as the guides of other career fields as opportunities to broaden your development.

It is important to note that these guides should not be considered all-inclusive when constructing your IDP. There are other competencies associated with training, education, and experience activities that should be addressed when constructing your IDP with your supervisor. For example, the Ethics Training for AT&L Workforce (CLM 003) continuous learning module is not addressed in the guides because it is not unique to any career field or level. However, this is a course that should appear on your IDP annually. And, of course, your IDP should always include professional development outside acquisition, such as executive skills development, conference participation, etc.

You are not expected to accomplish everything listed in the Core Plus Development Guide; it is provided as a menu from which to select training applicable to your situation. You and your supervisor should select the training that applies to your duties, program tasks, and skill development needs. The guide helps you find relevant training easily.

Finally, keep in mind that unlike certification training, there is no deadline to complete Core Plus training other than what your supervisor specifies and what you need to meet your continuous learning standards. Competency development requires a mixture of training and job experience. Pace your training while you practice your profession on the job.

For updates to these guides during the training year, consult the online version of this catalog at the DAU Web site at www.dau.mil.

Acronyms Used in this Chapter

ACAT—Acquisition Category
ANSI—American National Standards Institute
APB—Acquisition Program Baseline
APPS—Audit Planning and Performance System
C2—Command and Control
CAS—Cost Accounting Standards
CASB—Cost Accounting Standards Board
CIA—Certified Internal Auditor
CISA—Certified Information Systems Auditor
CMA—Certified Management Accountant
COI—Critical Operational Issue
CON—Contracting
CPA—Certified Public Accountant
CPI—Continuous Process Improvement
DAES—Defense Acquisition Executive Summary
DCAA—Defense Contract Audit Agency
DCMA—Defense Contract Management Agency
DPM—Deputy Program Manager
EVM—Earned Value Management
EVMS—Earned Value Management Systems
FE—Facilities Engineering
IDP—Individual Development Plan
IPT—Integrated Project Teams
LCL—Life Cycle Logistics
MAIS—Major Automated Information System
MDAP—Major Defense Acquisition Program
MOE—Measure Of Effectiveness
MOP—Measure of Performance
OSD—Office of the Secretary of Defense
PEO—Program Executive Officer
PM—Program Management or Program Manager
PQM—Production, Quality, and Manufacturing
SAR—Selected Acquisition Reports
SAS—Statistical Analysis System
SPRDE-PSE—Systems Planning, Research Development, and Engineering-Program Systems Engineer
SPRDE-SE—Systems Planning, Research Development, and Engineering-Systems Engineering
SPRDE-STM—Systems Planning, Research Development, and Engineering-Science and Technology Manager
T&E—Test and Evaluation
## Auditing (Entry) Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditor</td>
<td>Audits financial records, reports, management controls, policies, and practices affecting or reflecting the financial condition and operation of Department of Defense and other federal agency contractors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

1. **Acquisition Training**
   - None required

2. **Functional Training**
   - **AUD 1130** Technical Indoctrination (R)

3. **Education**
   - A baccalaureate degree in accounting; or
   - A baccalaureate degree in a business-related field with at least 24 semester credit hours in accounting; or
   - 4 years of experience in accounting; or
   - An equivalent combination of accounting experience, college education, and training

4. **Experience**
   - 1 year of contract auditing experience

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1113</strong> Orientation to DCAA</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1114</strong> Orientation to Federal Procurement Regulations</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1115</strong> Orientation to Contract Auditing Procedures</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1116</strong> Orientation to DCAA Audits</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1261</strong> Scanning Guidance</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1265</strong> APPS Performance Support Manual</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1601</strong> FAR 31, Allowable and Unallowable Costs</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1602</strong> Allowable Costs with Restrictions (Non-Employee)</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 1603</strong> Allowable Costs with Restrictions (Employee)</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 8445</strong> PWT Basics</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUD 9201</strong> New Employee Ethics</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

Note: For information on these courses, contact the Defense Contract Audit Institute at 901-325-6100.
## Auditing (Intermediate) Level II

### Type of Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditor</td>
<td>Audits financial records, reports, management controls, policies, and practices affecting or reflecting the financial condition and operation of Department of Defense and other federal agency contractors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

1. **Acquisition Training**
   - None required

2. **Functional Training**
   - Complete one of the following:
     - **AUD 1320** Intermediate Contract Auditing (R)
     - **AUD 4120** Statistical Sampling (R)

3. **Education**
   - Entry below GS-9: Same as Level I
   - Entry at GS-9: Same as Level I and
     - 2 full years of graduate education leading to a master’s degree in accounting, auditing, or related field such as business administration or finance; or
     - 1 full year of professional accounting, auditing, or related experience

4. **Experience**
   - 2 years of contract auditing experience of increasing complexity and responsibility

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1121 Briefing Contracts</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1122 Accounting System Survey</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1126 Adequacy of Proposals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1142 Progress Payments</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1170 Financial Capability (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1221 Basic Flowcharting</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1232 Internal Control Assessment (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1239 Risk and Materiality Assessment</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1248 Agreed-Upon Procedures</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1269 Working Paper Documentation</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1271 Permanent Files</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1283 Fraud Awareness</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1325 Internal Control Systems: Planning</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1326 Internal Control Systems: Writing the Audit Report</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1338 Internal Control Systems: Compensation</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1541 Cost Accounting Standards (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 5614 Fundamentals of Auditing Information Systems (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 5651 Retrieving and Analyzing Electronic Data Using SAS (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 5653 Computer-Assisted Audit Techniques (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 6115 Effective Report Writing (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 6220 Auditor Interview and Interpersonal Reactions (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 6240 Oral Presentation Workshop (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

- Begin graduate studies leading to a master’s degree in accounting or business
- Professional certification—CPA, CMA, CIA, CISA

### Experience

- Experience in performing increasingly complex audits for normal position progression and with increasing independence

---

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
Note: For information on these courses, contact the Defense Contract Audit Institute at 901-325-6100.
# Auditing *(Advanced)* Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditor</td>
<td>Supervises those performing contract audits; or acts as the subject matter expert in technical audit areas (technical specialist); or acts as the liaison between DCAA and buying commands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 101</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1431</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1570</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1571</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1572</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1573</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1574</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1575</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1576</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1577</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1578</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1579</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1580</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 2311</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 8414</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 8564</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 5600</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Unique Position Training Standards ²

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 101</td>
<td>Financial Liaison Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 6240</td>
<td>Financial Liaison Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 6510</td>
<td>Financial Liaison Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 8414</td>
<td>Technical Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1431</td>
<td>Technical Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1541</td>
<td>Technical Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 2311</td>
<td>Technical Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 4035</td>
<td>Technical Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 5651</td>
<td>Technical Specialist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Plus Development Guide ³

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 101</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1431</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1570</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1571</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1572</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1573</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1574</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1575</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1576</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1577</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1578</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1579</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 1580</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 2311</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 8414</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 8564</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD 5600</td>
<td>Auditor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Education

None specified

## Experience

None specified

¹ The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified must meet the training standard(s) identified within 6 months of assignment.

³ When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

Note: For information on these courses, contact the Defense Contract Audit Institute at 901-325-6100.
### Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management (Entry) Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>Applies basic concepts of budget and program principles, policies, procedures, concepts, standards, terminology, and a general knowledge of the financial management and business operation systems. Possesses a basic knowledge of acquisition; recognizes the life cycle process of an acquisition program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>Relates the processes of life cycle cost estimating within the context of materiel system acquisition in the Department of Defense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>Relates earned value management to acquisition and financial management associated processes, identifies DoD and DFARS earned value contractual requirements, calculates simple EVM metrics from EVM data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards ¹

**Acquisition Training**
- ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

**Core Plus Development Guide ²**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</th>
<th>CE Analyst</th>
<th>EVM Analyst</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB 007</td>
<td>Cost Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 012</td>
<td>Cost as an Independent Variable</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 014</td>
<td>Acquisition Reporting Concepts and Policy Requirements for APB, DAES, and SAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 016</td>
<td>Introduction to Earned Value Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 024</td>
<td>Basic Math Tutorial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 016</td>
<td>Cost Estimating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education**
- Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) or equivalent in business or a business-related field

**Experience**
- 1 year of acquisition experience in business, cost estimating, earned value, and/or financial management in support of an acquisition program (in addition to core certification experience)

¹ These standards list the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

("R" indicates resident instruction.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>Applies general knowledge of budget and program principles, policies, procedures, concepts, standards, terminology, and financial management and business operation systems. Applies knowledge of acquisition life-cycle process and supports development and preparation of acquisition documents. Prepares and/or reviews acquisition and financial management documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>Applies the cost-estimating process in the construction of a cost estimate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>Interprets program status and predicts trends by analyzing earned value cost and schedule data as an element of integrated program management. Applies EVM concepts as principal EVM member of an IBR review IPT. Interprets ANSI EVM standard as entry-level EVMS review team evaluator. Completes EVM requirements for acquisition solicitation packages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis (R) (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 207 Economic Analysis (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 215 Operating and Support Cost Analysis (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 262 EVMS Validation and Surveillance (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 263 Principles of Schedule Management (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 018 Earned Value and Financial Management Reports</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 019 Estimate at Completion</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 020 Baseline Maintenance</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 005 Simplified Acquisition Procedures</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 007 Contract Source Selection</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 010 Proper Use of Non-DoD Contracts</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 011 Contracting for the Rest of Us</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 012 Scheduling</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 017 Risk Management</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 024 Contracting Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 040 Proper Financial Accounting Treatments for Military Equipment</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Plus Development Guide

**Education**

- Baccalaureate degree in business or a business-related field

**Experience**

- 1 year of acquisition experience in business, cost estimating, earned value, and/or financial management in support of an acquisition program (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
# Business, Cost Estimating, and Financial Management (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>Manages development and evaluation of budget and program improvement plans and resolves complex issues, identifies options, and negotiates with internal and external stakeholders for implementation. Advises senior management on fiscal aspects of program management, ensures fiscal integrity, supports integration of acquisition disciplines. Manages all aspects of the business financial management process for defense acquisition programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>Performs analyses and estimates for a variety of programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>Plans and manages the integrated baseline review process as program manager’s principal earned value advisor. Leads EVMS validation reviews as review director or principal deputy. Analyzes and applies EVM data to determine root causes of existing cost and schedule problems, to forecast potential cost and schedule problems, and to forecast final project costs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
<td>None required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Formal education not required for certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>4 years of acquisition experience in business, cost estimating, earned value, or financial management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Plus Development Guide ²

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 450 Leading in the Acquisition Environment (R)</td>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 451 Integrated Acquisition For Decision Makers (R)</td>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 452 Forging stakeholder Relationships (R)</td>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 008 Indirect Costs</td>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 102 Administration of Other Transactions</td>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 104 Analyzing Profit or Fee</td>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 106 Contracting Officer’s Representative with a Mission Focus</td>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 001 DoD Government Purchase Card</td>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 015 Business Case Analysis</td>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership</td>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process)</td>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification</td>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 110 Mission-Support Planning</td>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 111 Mission-Planning Execution</td>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 112 Mission-Performance Assessment</td>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 250 Program Management Tools</td>
<td>Budget/Program/FM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A</td>
<td>CE Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 352B Program Management Office Course, Part B (R)</td>
<td>EVM Analyst</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Education

Graduate degree in business, business related field

## Experience

2 years of acquisition experience in business, cost estimating, earned value, and/or financial management in support of an acquisition program (in addition to core certification experience)

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

(R” indicates resident instruction.)
## Contracting (*Entry*) Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operational Contracting</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of post, camp, or station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Development</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of research and development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Acquisition</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of systems acquisition to include all ACAT programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics &amp; Sustainment</td>
<td>Contracting functions performed by the Defense Logistics Agency or by other offices to sustain weapon systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction/A&amp;E</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of construction and/or architect and engineering services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency/Combat Operations</td>
<td>Contracting functions performed in a contingency or combat environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Administration Office</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on contract administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Cost/Price Analyst</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on advanced cost/price analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Specialist</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on advising small businesses or on strategies for maximizing use of small businesses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Contracting functions that perform a variety of assignments or are at a headquarters, secretariat, or OSD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acquisition Training</th>
<th>None required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
<td>CON 100 Shaping Smart Business Arrangements (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CON 110 Mission-Support Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CON 111 Mission-Planning Execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CON 112 Mission-Performance Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CON 120 Mission-Focused Contracting (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLC 033 Contract Format and Structure for the DoD eBusiness Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>• At least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Baccalaureate degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>1 year of contracting experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Unique Position Training Standards ²

| Level I contracting personnel assigned to support a MDAP/MAIS program | ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management |

### Core Plus Development Guide ³

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>See Contracting Matrix on the following page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

³The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. See 10 U.S.C 1724 (provides for limited exceptions).

²Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified should meet the training standard(s) identified within 1 year of assignment.

³When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
# Contracting Matrix (Entry) Level I

## Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operational Contracting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 003 Sealed Bidding</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 004 Market Research</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 005 Simplified Acquisition Procedures</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 009 Service Disabled, Veteran-Owned Small Business Program</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 020 Commercial Item Determination</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 024 Basic Math Tutorial</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 028 Past Performance Information</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 030 Essentials of Interagency Acquisitions / Fair Opportunity</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 043 Defense Priorities and Allocations System</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 045 Partnering</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 060 Time and Materials Contracts</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 105 DCMA Intern Training</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 113 Procedures, Guidance, and Information</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 131 Commercial Item Pricing</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 132 Organizational Conflicts of Interest</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 133 Contract Payment Instructions</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 001 DoD Government Purchase Card</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 004 DoD Government Purchase Card Refresher Training</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 023 Javits-Wagner-O’Day (JWOD) Tutorial</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 237 Simplified Acquisition Procedures</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 243 Architec-Engineer Contracting (R)</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 244 Construction Contracting (R)</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAC 007 Certificate of Competency Program</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 101 Standard Procurement System and Federal Procurement Data System - Next Generation User</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

("R" indicates resident instruction.)
# Contracting *(Intermediate)* Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operational Contracting</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of post, camp, or station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Development</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of research and development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Acquisition</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of systems acquisition to include all ACAT programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics &amp; Sustainment</td>
<td>Contracting functions performed by the Defense Logistics Agency or by other offices to sustain weapon systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction/A&amp;E</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of construction and/or architect and engineering services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency/Combat Operations</td>
<td>Contracting functions performed in a contingency or combat environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Administration Office</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on contract administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Cost/Price Analyst</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on advanced cost/price analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Specialist</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on advising small businesses or on strategies for maximizing use of small businesses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Contracting functions that perform a variety of assignments or are at a headquarters, secretariat, or OSD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

### Acquisition Training
- ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

### Functional Training
- CON 214 Business Decisions for Contracting
- CON 215 Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support (R)
- CON 216 Legal Considerations in Contracting
- CON 217 Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques
- CON 218 Advanced Contracting for Mission Support (R)

### Education
- At least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management
- Baccalaureate degree

### Experience
- 2 years of contracting experience

## Unique Position Training Standards

Level II contracting personnel assigned to support a MDAP/MAIS program
- ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A
- ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)

## Core Plus Development Guide

### Training
- See Contracting Matrix on the following page

### Education
- Begin graduate studies in business administration or procurement

### Experience
- 2 years of contracting experience (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. See 10 U.S.C 1724 (provides for limited exceptions).

2 Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified should meet the training standard(s) identified within 1 year of assignment.

3 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
### Contracting Matrix (Intermediate) Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Plus Development Guide</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>Operational Contracting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 265 Mission-Focused Services Acquisition (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 001 Defense Subcontract Management</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 006 Contract Terminations</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 007 Contract Source Selection</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 008 Indirect Costs</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 013 Performance-Based Services Acquisition</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 018 Contractual Incentives</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 019 Leveraging DCMA for Program Success</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 022 Profit Policy Revisions</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 026 Performance-Based Payments Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 027 Buy American Act</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 031 Reverse Auctioning</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 034 Provisional Award Fee</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 035 Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects: Comprehensive Coverage</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 036 Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 037 A-76 Competitive Sourcing Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 039 Contingency Contracting Simulation: Barda Bridge</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 040 Predictive Analysis and Scheduling</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 041 Predictive Analysis and Systems Engineering</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 042 Predictive Analysis and Quality Assurance</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 044 Alternative Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 047 Contract Negotiation Techniques</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 050 Contracting with Canada</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 102 Administration of Other Transactions</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 103 Facilities Capital Cost of Money</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 104 Analyzing Profit or Fee</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 107 OPSEC Contract Requirements</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 108 Strategic Sourcing Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 110 Spend Analysis Strategies</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 112 Contractors Accompanying the Force</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 114 Contingency Contracting Officer Refresher</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 120 Utilities Privatization Contract Administration</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 125 Berry Amendment</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 033 Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 040 Proper Financial Accounting Treatments for Military Equipment</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 232 Overhead Management of Defense Contracts (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 234 Joint Contingency Contracting (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 235 Advanced Contract Pricing (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 250 Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part I (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 251 Fundamentals of Cost Accounting Standards—Part II (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 260A The Small Business Program, Part A</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 260B The Small Business Program, Part B (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRT 201 Grants and Agreements Management (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS 221 Negotiating</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS 223 Presentation Skills</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS 229 Team Leadership</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS 239 Team Management</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 100 Contract Property Administration and Disposition Fundamentals (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contracting (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operational Contracting</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of post, camp, or station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Development</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of research and development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Acquisition</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of systems acquisition to include all ACAT programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics &amp; Sustainment</td>
<td>Contracting functions performed by the Defense Logistics Agency or by other offices to sustain weapon systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction/A&amp;E</td>
<td>Contracting functions in support of construction and/or architect and engineering services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency/Combat Operations</td>
<td>Contracting functions performed in a contingency or combat environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Administration Office</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on contract administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Cost/Price Analyst</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on advanced cost/price analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Specialist</td>
<td>Contracting functions primarily focused on advising small businesses or on strategies for maximizing use of small businesses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Contracting functions that perform a variety of assignments or are at a headquarters, secretariat, or OSD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

**Acquisition Training**
- **ACQ 201A** Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A

**Functional Training**
- **CON 353** Advanced Business Solutions for Mission Support (R)
  - 1 additional course from the Harvard Business Management Modules

**Education**
- At least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management
- Baccalaureate degree

**Experience**
- 4 years of contracting experience

### Unique Position Training Standards

- **ACQ 201B** Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See Contracting Matrix on the following page</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master’s degree in business administration or procurement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 years of contracting experience (in addition to core certification experience)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. See 10 U.S.C 1724 (provides for limited exceptions).
2. Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified should meet the training standard(s) identified within 6 months of assignment.
3. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
# Contracting Matrix (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Plus Development Guide</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>Operational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sustainment/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contingency/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost/Price/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specialist/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 007 Cost Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 011 Budget Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 004 Market Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 023 Commercial Item Determination Executive Overview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 801 Acquisition Law (R)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facilities Engineering *(Entry) Level I*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Engineer</td>
<td>All facets of facilities engineering from planning through disposal, encompassing design, construction, environmental management, base operations and support, housing, real estate, and real property maintenance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Core Certification Standards</strong> ¹</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
<td>ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
<td>None required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Formal education not required for certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>1 year of acquisition experience in facilities engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Core Plus Development Guide</strong> ²</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Training</strong></td>
<td>Facilities Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 028 Past Performance Information</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 017 Risk Management</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 024 Contracting Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baccalaureate degree in engineering, architecture, physics, chemistry, mathematics, community planning, business, or related fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experience</strong></td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
## Facilities Engineering *(Intermediate)* Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Engineer</td>
<td>All facets of facilities engineering from planning through disposal, encompassing design, construction, environmental management, base operations and support, housing, real estate, and real property maintenance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acquisition Training</th>
<th>None required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
<td><strong>FE 201</strong> Intermediate Facilities Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Formal education not required for certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>2 years of acquisition experience in facilities engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Plus Development Guide</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Training</strong></td>
<td>Facilities Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 001 Value Engineering</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 012 Scheduling</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 016 Cost Estimating</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate degree in engineering, architecture, physics, chemistry, mathematics, community planning, business, or related fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 semester credit hours must be selected from accounting, business finance, law, economics, industrial management, quantitative methods, or organization and management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Experience | 2 years of experience in acquisition positions of increasing responsibility and complexity (in addition to core certification experience) |

1 Level II is the highest certification level for this career field.
2 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education and experience required for certification at this level.
3 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
# Industrial/Contract Property Management

**Entry** Level 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and/or Contract Property Management</td>
<td>Oversees and manages life cycle processes for government-owned property utilized by contractors (i.e., government property in the possession of contractors and, in some instances, government-owned contractor-operated plants). Provides advice and assistance on property-related matters during acquisition planning, contract formation, and contract management. Reviews contractor's purchasing system as it pertains to property management. Performs investigations of instances of lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed government property and either grants relief or recommends liability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

1

### Acquisition Training

- None required

### Functional Training

- CON 100 Shaping Smart Business Arrangements (R)
- CON 110 Mission-Support Planning
- CON 111 Mission-Planning Execution
- CON 112 Mission-Performance Assessment
- IND 100 Contract Property Administration and Disposition Fundamentals (R)
- IND 103 Contract Property Systems Analysis Fundamentals

### Education

- Formal education not required for certification

### Experience

- 1 year of property management experience

## Core Plus Development Guide

2

### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management</td>
<td>Ind/Con Prop Mgt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

- Baccalaureate degree or at least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management

### Experience

- None specified

---

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

2 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
## Industrial/Contract Property Management

### (Intermediate) Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and/or Contract Property Management</td>
<td>Develops policy and procedures for government property management. Oversees and manages life cycle processes for government-owned property utilized by contractors (i.e., government property in the possession of contractors and, in some instances, government-owned contractor-operated plants). Provides advice and assistance on property-related matters during acquisition planning, contract formation, and contract management. Reviews contractor’s purchasing system as it pertains to property management. Performs investigations of instances of lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed government property and either grants relief or recommends liability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

1. **Acquisition Training**
   - ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

2. **Functional Training**
   - CON 214 Business Decisions for Contracting
   - CON 216 Legal Considerations in Contracting
   - CON 217 Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques
   - IND 200 Intermediate Contract Property Administration and Disposition (R)

3. **Education**
   - Formal education not required for certification

4. **Experience**
   - 2 years of experience in an industrial property management position

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A</td>
<td>Ind/Con Prop Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 040 Proper Financial Accounting Treatments for Military Equipment</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS 210 Process Improvement</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS 213 Change Management</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS 227 Strategic Thinking</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education**

Baccalaureate degree or at least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management

**Experience**

None specified

---

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

2 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
# Industrial/Contract Property Management (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and/or Contract Property Management</td>
<td>Develops policy and procedures for government property management. Oversees and manages life cycle processes for government-owned property utilized by contractors (i.e., government property in the possession of contractors and, in some instances, government-owned contractor-operated plants). Provides advice and assistance on property-related matters during acquisition planning, contract formation, and contract management. Reviews contractor’s purchasing system as it pertains to property management. Performs investigations of instances of lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed government property, and either grants relief or recommends liability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

### Acquisition Training
- ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A

### Functional Training
- CON 353 Advanced Business Solutions for Mission Support (R)
- 1 additional course from the Harvard Business Management Modules identified in the Core Plus Development Guide below

### Education
- Formal education not required for certification

### Experience
- 4 years of experience in industrial property management positions of increasing responsibility and complexity

## Core Plus Development Guide

### Training
- ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)
- CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization
- HBS 228 Leading and Motivating
- HBS 230 Coaching

### Education
- Baccalaureate degree or at least 24 semester hours in accounting, law, business, finance, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, or organization and management

### Experience
- 4 years of experience in industrial property management (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
# Information Technology (Entry) Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIO Office</td>
<td>Identifies and describes the following: policies, laws, and regulations; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; capital planning and investment control; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; and information assurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Design Activity (CDA)</td>
<td>Identifies and describes the following: basic concepts of software engineering and development activities, enterprise architecture, best practices, IT systems engineering, information assurance, IT-related technologies, test and evaluation processes, and verification and validation processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Office/Field Activities</td>
<td>Identifies and describes the following: IT program management approaches; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; information assurance; test and evaluation processes; verification and validation processes; and fielding and sustaining IT systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

**Acquisition Training**

**ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management**

**Functional Training**

As of Nov. 15, 2005, the contents of **IRM 101** and **SAM 101** were merged. Since Nov. 15, 2005, the same content has been delivered under both course designators/names; therefore, either of the following conditions must be met:

- **IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition** and **SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management** if both courses were completed before Nov. 15, 2005; or
- **IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition** or **SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management** if *either* course was completed on or after Nov. 15, 2005.

**Education**

Formal education not required for certification

**Experience**

1 year of acquisition experience in information technology

## Core Plus Development Guide

### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CIO</th>
<th>CDA</th>
<th>Project Office/Field Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCF 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 007</td>
<td>Cost Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 016</td>
<td>Introduction to Earned Value Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 004</td>
<td>Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 015</td>
<td>Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 020</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Develop, and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

Baccalaureate degree, preferably with a major in computer science, management information systems, business administration, or a related field

### Experience

None specified

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
## Information Technology *(Intermediate)* Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIO Office</td>
<td>Applies the following: policies, laws, and regulations; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; capital planning and investment control; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; and information assurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Design Activity (CDA)</td>
<td>Applies the following: basic concepts of software engineering and development activities; enterprise architecture; best practices; IT systems engineering; information assurance; IT-related technologies; test and evaluation processes; and verification and validation processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Office/Field Activities</td>
<td>Applies the following: IT program management approaches; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; information assurance; test and evaluation processes; verification and validation processes; and fielding and sustaining IT systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Certification Standards</th>
<th>Core Certification Standards Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
<td>IRM 201 Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition (R) SAM 201 Intermediate Software Acquisition Management (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Formal education not required for certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>2 years of acquisition experience; at least 1 year of this experience must be in information technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management</td>
<td>CIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis (R) (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 003 Technical Reviews</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 006 Enterprise Integration Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 016 Outcome-Based Performance Measures</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 017 Technical Planning</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 025 Information Assurance for Acquisition Professionals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 015 Business Case Analysis</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

- Master’s degree, preferably with a major in computer science, management information systems, business administration, or a related field

### Experience

- 2 years of information technology acquisition experience, preferably in a program office or similar organization (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
## Information Technology (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIO Office</td>
<td>Interprets, evaluates, and develops policies and/or influences laws/regulations for: emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; capital planning and investment control; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; and information assurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Design Activity (CDA)</td>
<td>Interprets, evaluates, and/or develops: basic concepts of software engineering and development activities; enterprise architecture; best practices; IT systems engineering; information assurance; IT-related technologies; test and evaluation processes; and verification and validation processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Office/Field Activities</td>
<td>Interprets, evaluates, and/or develops: IT program management approaches; emerging IT acquisition strategies; best practices; IT-related performance measures and quality management; acquisition planning, solicitation, and administration; information assurance; test and evaluation processes; verification and validation processes; and fielding and sustaining IT systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

1. **Acquisition Training**
   - None required
2. **Functional Training**
   - IRM 304 Advanced Information Systems Acquisition (R)
   - SAM 301 Advanced Software Acquisition Management (R)
3. **Education**
   - Formal education not required for certification
4. **Experience**
   - 4 years of information technology or software-intensive systems acquisition experience

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>CIO</th>
<th>CDA</th>
<th>Project Office/Field Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLE 021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 352A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. **CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments**
6. **CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems**
7. **CLL 014 Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS)**
8. **CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership**
9. **LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A**
10. **LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability**
11. **PMT 250 Program Management Tools**
12. **PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A**
13. **SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II (R)**

### Education

- Master’s degree, preferably with a major in computer science, management information systems, business administration, or a related field

### Experience

- 4 years of information technology acquisition experience (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
## Life Cycle Logistics (Entry) Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Logistics</td>
<td>Plans/develops effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support strategies. Ensures product support strategies meet program goals for operational effectiveness and readiness. Ensures supportability requirements consistent with cost, schedule, and performance are addressed. Plans and develops performance-based logistics as preferred DoD product support approach. Ensures integration of all support elements to maximize system deployability, supportability, and mobility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainment</td>
<td>Implements effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support of fielded and/or out-of-production systems, including obsolescence, modernization/modification, sustaining engineering, workload allocation, public-private partnerships, supply chain management, and/or system retirement. Executes and manages system performance-based logistics support strategy, ensuring system performance requirements are met.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

1. **Acquisition Training**
   - ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

2. **Functional Training**
   - LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals
   - LOG 102 Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals
   - CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems
   - CLL 011 Performance-Based Logistics

3. **Education**
   - Formal education not required for certification

4. **Experience**
   - 1 year of acquisition and/or sustainment experience in life cycle logistics

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis (R) (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 007 Cost Analysis</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 009 Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 013 Performance-Based Services Acquisition</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 019 Leveraging DCMA for Program Success</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 045 Partnering</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 108 Strategic Sourcing Overview</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 112 Contractors Accompanying the Force</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 003 Technical Reviews</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 002 Defense Logistics Agency Support to the PM</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 006 Depot Maintenance Partnering</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 013 DoD Packaging</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 014 Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS)</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 017 Introduction to Defense Distribution</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 022 Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 021 Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC)</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 036 Technology Transfer and Export Control Fundamentals</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 110 Mission-Support Planning</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 111 Mission-Planning Execution</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation</td>
<td>✗ ✗</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

### Education

- Baccalaureate degree in a technical, scientific, or managerial field

### Experience

- 2 years of life cycle logistics experience in support of acquisition or sustainment of DoD weapons/materiel systems
# Life Cycle Logistics *(Intermediate)* Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acquisition Logistics</strong></td>
<td>Plans/develops effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support strategies. Ensures product support strategies meet program goals for operational effectiveness and readiness. Ensures supportability requirements consistent with cost, schedule, and performance are addressed. Plans and develops performance-based logistics as preferred DoD product support approach. Ensures integration of all support elements to maximize system deployability, supportability, and mobility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sustainment</strong></td>
<td>Implements effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support of fielded and/or out-of-production systems, including obsolescence, modernization/modification, sustaining engineering, workload allocation, public-private partnerships, supply chain management, and/or system retirement. Executes and manages system performance-based logistics support strategy, ensuring system performance requirements are met.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

## Functional Training

- **Acquisition Training**
  - ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A
  - ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)
- **Logistics**
  - LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A
  - LOG 201 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B (R)
  - LOG 235 Performance-Based Logistics, Part A
  - LOG 236 Performance-Based Logistics, Part B (R)
  - Two additional supervisor-employee agreed upon courses or continuous learning (CL) modules from the Core Plus list below

## Education

- **Type of Assignment**
  - Acquiring
  - Sustainment
- **Training**
  - BCF 211 Acquisition Business Management (R)
  - CLC 004 Market Research
  - CLC 018 Contractual Incentives
  - CLE 001 Value Engineering
  - CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts
  - CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing
  - CLL 015 Business Case Analysis
  - CLL 019 Technology Refreshment Planning
  - CLL 020 Independent Logistics Assessments
  - CLL 023 Title 10 U.S.C. 2464 Core Statute Implementation
  - CLL 024 Title 10 Limitations on the Performance of Depot-Level Maintenance (50/50)
  - CLL 025 Depot Maintenance Interservice Support Agreements (DMISA)
  - CLM 037 Physical Inventories
  - CLM 038 Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview
  - CON 112 Mission-Performance Assessment
  - IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition
  - LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability
  - LOG 204 Configuration Management
  - LOG 210 Supportability Manager Tools (R)
  - PMT 203 International Security and Technology Transfer/Control (R)
  - PMT 250 Program Management Tools
  - PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals
  - PQM 201A Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A
  - PQM 201B Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part B (R)
  - SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I
  - TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation (R)

## Experience

- **Type of Assignment**
  - Acquisition
  - Sustainment
- **Requirements**
  - 4 years of life cycle logistics experience in support of acquisition or sustainment of DoD weapons/materiel systems

1. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
Life Cycle Logistics (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acquisition Logistics</strong></td>
<td>Leads/plans/develops effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support strategies. Ensures product support strategies meet program goals for operational effectiveness and readiness. Ensures supportability requirements consistent with cost, schedule, and performance are addressed. Plans and develops performance-based logistics as preferred DoD product support approach. Ensures integration of all support elements to maximize system deployability, supportability, and mobility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sustainment</strong></td>
<td>Leads, plans and executes effective and affordable weapons, materiel, or information systems support of fielded and/or out-of-production systems, including obsolescence management, modernization/ modification, sustaining engineering, workload allocation, public-private partnerships, supply chain management, and/or system retirement. Executes and manages performance-based logistics support strategy, ensuring system performance requirements are met.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Certification Standards ¹**

- **Acquisition Training**: No additional requirements
- **Functional Training**: LOG 350 Enterprise Life Cycle Logistics Management (R) (replaces LOG 304) Two additional supervisor-employee agreed-upon courses or continuous learning (CL) modules from the Core Plus list below
- **Education**: Formal education not required for certification
- **Experience**: 4 years of acquisition and/or sustainment experience in life cycle logistics

### Core Plus Development Guide ²

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Core Plus Development Guide ²</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 265</td>
<td>Mission-Focused Services Acquisition (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 450</td>
<td>Leading in the Acquisition Environment (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 451</td>
<td>Integrated Acquisition For Decision Makers (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 452</td>
<td>Forging Stakeholder Relationships (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 016</td>
<td>Introduction to Earned Value Management</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 011</td>
<td>Contracting for the Rest of Us</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 011</td>
<td>Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 016</td>
<td>Joint Logistics</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 201</td>
<td>Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 014</td>
<td>IPT Management and Leadership</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 038</td>
<td>Corrosion Prevention and Control Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 205</td>
<td>Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) for Technical Professionals</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 044</td>
<td>Radio Frequency Identification</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education**

Master’s degree in a logistics, business, management, or technical field, such as systems design and operational effectiveness, or similar systems engineering/ technical education, business administration, and/or supply chain management

**Experience**

8 years of life cycle logistics experience in support of acquisition or sustainment of DoD weapons/materiel systems

¹ The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
Production, Quality, and Manufacturing
(Entry) Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance Engineer</td>
<td>Builds quality characteristics (i.e., performance, cost, durability, safety, ease of use, reliability, maintainability, availability, ease of disposal, simplicity of design, and configuration management) into the designs of the products and services. Ensures consistency of requirements as they flow down to the component level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance Specialist</td>
<td>Ensures the appropriate quality characteristics have been integrated into the products. Monitors products and services through the life cycle and the supply chain. Validates/verifies adherence to specified requirements through test and measurement activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing/Production Engineer</td>
<td>Participates in manufacturing planning. Builds producibility into designs (tooling, facilities, and products). Evaluates production capability and capacity of manufacturing processes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Certification Standards 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
<td><strong>ACQ 101</strong> Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Functional Training                      | **PQM 101** Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals  
**CLC 024** Basic Math Tutorial  
**CLM 017** Risk Management                                                                                                                                  |
| Education                                | Formal education not required for certification                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Experience                               | 1 year of acquisition experience in manufacturing, production, or quality assurance                                                                                                                                       |

Core Plus Development Guide 2

**Training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quality Assurance Engineer</th>
<th>Quality Assurance Specialist</th>
<th>Manufacturing/Production Engineer</th>
<th>Manufacturing/Production Specialist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLE 004</td>
<td>Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 011</td>
<td>Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 015</td>
<td>Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 025</td>
<td>Information Assurance for Acquisition Professionals</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 201</td>
<td>ISO 9000:2000</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 101</td>
<td>Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 102</td>
<td>Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 101</td>
<td>Defense Specification Management (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 104</td>
<td>Specification Selection and Application (R)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education**

Baccalaureate degree in engineering, chemistry, physical science, mathematics, statistics, manufacturing or production management, industrial technology or management, business, quality assurance, or a related field

**Experience**

At least 4 weeks of rotational assignments at a contractor and/or governmental industrial facility that includes experience in quality, manufacturing, engineering, and contracting

1The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

(“R” indicates resident instruction.)
# Production, Quality, and Manufacturing (Intermediate) Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance Engineer</td>
<td>Builds quality characteristics (i.e., performance, cost, durability, safety, ease of use, reliability, maintainability, availability, ease of disposal, simplicity of design, and configuration management) into the designs of the products and services. Ensures consistency of requirements as they flow down to the component level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance Specialist</td>
<td>Ensures appropriate quality characteristics have been integrated into the product. Monitors the products and services through the life cycle and the supply chain. Validates/verifies adherence to specified requirements through test and measurement activities. Leads and coordinates quality-assurance activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 201A Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 201B Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part B (R)</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 003 Technical Reviews</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Plus Development Guide ²

### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLC 011 Contracting for the Rest of Us</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 042 Predictive Analysis and Quality Assurance</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 001 Value Engineering</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 008 Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 017 Technical Planning</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 028 Market Research for Engineering and Technical Personnel</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 021 Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC)</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 204 Configuration Management</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 202 Commercial and Nondevelopmental Item Acquisition (R)</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 203 Preparation of Commercial Item Description for Engineering and Technical Personnel</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation (R)</td>
<td>QA Engineer&lt;br&gt;QA Specialist&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Engineer&lt;br&gt;Mfg/Prod Specialist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Experience

At least one 30-day rotational assignment at a contractor and/or government industrial facility that includes experience in quality, manufacturing, engineering, and contracting; 2 years of experience in manufacturing, production, or quality assurance (in addition to core certification experience)

---

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
Production, Quality, and Manufacturing (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance Engineer</td>
<td>Builds quality characteristics (i.e., performance, cost, durability, safety, ease of use, reliability, maintainability, availability, ease of disposal, simplicity of design, and configuration management) into the designs of the products and services. Ensures consistency of requirements as they flow down to the component level. Manages transition through various life cycle phases. Influences continuous process-improvement activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance Specialist</td>
<td>Ensures the appropriate quality characteristics have been integrated into the product. Monitors the products and services through life cycle and the supply chain. Validates/verifies adherence to specified requirements through test and measurement activities. Manages/leads quality-assurance activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing/Production Engineer</td>
<td>Participates in manufacturing planning. Builds producibility in designs (tooling, facilities, and products). Evaluates production capability and capacity of manufacturing processes. Influences continuous process improvement activities and the design process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing/Production Specialist</td>
<td>Performs production surveillance. Monitors schedule and delivery processes. Manages/leads manufacturing/production readiness reviews. Manages/leads manufacturing/production processes and resources.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acquisition Training</th>
<th>None required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
<td>PQM 301 Advanced Production, Quality, and Manufacturing (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Formal education not required for certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>4 years of acquisition experience in manufacturing, production, or quality assurance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>QA Engineer</th>
<th>QA Specialist</th>
<th>Mfg/Prod Engineer</th>
<th>Mfg/Prod Specialist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLC 019</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 042</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 007</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 021</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 352A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

Master’s degree in business, production management, engineering, or a related field

### Experience

At least one 90-day rotational assignment at a contractor and/or government industrial facility that includes experience in quality, manufacturing, engineering, and contracting

---

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.  
2 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
## Program Management *(Entry)* Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Systems</td>
<td>Participates in an IPT delivering a weapon system, C2/network-centric system, or space system. Performs financial and status reporting and basic logistic activities. Supports pre-award contract activities and workload planning and scheduling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>Assists in acquisition planning, assessing risk (technical, cost, and schedule), and contract tracking and performance evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mgt Systems/IT</td>
<td>Participates in a business process IPT, fundamentals of enterprise integration, and outcome-based performance measures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Acquisition</td>
<td>Participates in a variety of international-related programs/tasks, either cooperative or security assistance in nature.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

1. **Acquisition Training**
   - ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

2. **Functional Training**
   - SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering
   - CLB 007 Cost Analysis
   - CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management

3. **Education**
   - Formal education not required for certification

4. **Experience**
   - 1 year of acquisition experience

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weapon Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 103</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 011</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 025</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLI 001</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLI 002</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLI 003</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 008</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 011</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 017</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 029</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRM 101</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 101</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 101</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM 101</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 102</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

- Baccalaureate degree, preferably with a major in engineering, systems management, or business administration

### Experience

- 1 year of acquisition experience (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
**Program Management (Intermediate) Level II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Systems</td>
<td>Structures and guides systems engineering activities. Establishes a risk/opportunity program. Structures and conducts technical reviews. Works with contracting personnel. Maintains configuration control. Leads IPTs in support of developing and delivering a weapon system, C2/network-centric system, or space system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>Structures incentives tied to desired outcomes for service contracts, prepares plans for mitigating risks, provides contract tracking and oversight. Performs most acquisition planning tasks as established in Attachment 1 to AT&amp;L Services Memo of Oct. 2, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mgt Systems/IT</td>
<td>Leads IPTs, identifies and manages enterprise-level business systems and issues, and applies performance measures within the acquisition community and program office context that directly impact systems under development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Acquisition</td>
<td>Participates in successful cooperative development, production partnership, or system modification/transfer during pre-system acquisition or system acquisition—either cooperative or security assistance in nature—with allied and friendly nations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Certification Standards ¹**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
<td>Weapon Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
<td>PMT 250 Program Management Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 110 Mission-Support Planning</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management or IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education**

Formal education not required for certification

**Experience**

2 years acquisition experience; at least 1 year of this experience must be in program management

---

¹ The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

("R" indicates resident instruction.)

Career Field Certification 131
# Program Management (Advanced) Level III

## Type of Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Systems</td>
<td>Leads and provides oversight of IPTs delivering a weapon system, C2/network-centric system, or space system. Leads tasks supporting pre-award contracts, financial management, risk management, systems engineering, total ownership cost determination, contract coordination, and communications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>Organizes and leads DoD professional, administrative, and management support service contracting as it relates to developing clearly stated and actionable requirements packages. Coordinates with local procurement contracting officers, and ensures opportunities for socio-economic business concerns. Performs all acquisition strategy requirements actions noted in Attachment 1 to AT&amp;L Services Memo of Oct. 2, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mgt Systems/IT</td>
<td>Oversees transformation integration, planning and performance, and investment management as applies to the acquisition community, program office(s), and system(s) under development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Acquisition</td>
<td>Participates in or manages successful cooperative development, production partnership, or system modification/transfer during pre-system acquisition or system acquisition with allied and friendly foreign nations, either cooperative or security assistance in nature.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

## Unique Position Training Standards

2. Workforce members assigned to the position(s) identified must meet the training standard(s) identified within 6 months of assignment.

## Core Plus Development Guide

3. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.

### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Weapon Systems</th>
<th>Services</th>
<th>Business Mgmt/IT</th>
<th>International</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 452</td>
<td>Forging Stakeholder Relationships (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 207</td>
<td>Economic Analysis (R)</td>
<td>×</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 209</td>
<td>Acquisition Reporting for MDAPs and MAIS (R)</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 008</td>
<td>Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes</td>
<td>×</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 301</td>
<td>Reliability and Maintainability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 022</td>
<td>Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 201</td>
<td>Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Fundamentals</td>
<td>×</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 200</td>
<td>Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 204</td>
<td>Configuration Management</td>
<td>×</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 235</td>
<td>Performance-Based Logistics, Part A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 236</td>
<td>Performance-Based Logistics, Part B (R)</td>
<td>×</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 304</td>
<td>Advanced International Management Workshop (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 403</td>
<td>Program Manager's Skills (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 201A</td>
<td>Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A</td>
<td>×</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM 301</td>
<td>Advanced Software Acquisition Management (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Test and Evaluation (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

At least 24 semester hours from among accounting, business finance, law, contracts, purchasing, economics, industrial management, marketing, quantitative methods, and organization and management (DANTES equivalency may be substituted)

### Experience

2 years of acquisition experience, preferably in a systems program office or similar organization (in addition to core certification experience)
Purchasing (*Entry*) Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Type of Assignment</strong></th>
<th><strong>Representative Activities</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Agent or Supervisory Purchasing Agent</td>
<td>Purchases, rents, or leases supplies, services, and equipment through either simplified acquisition procedures or placement of orders against pre-established contractual instruments to support operational requirements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Certification Standards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Core Certification Standards</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Functional Training</strong></th>
<th><strong>Core Certification Standards</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
<td>CON 100 Shaping Smart Business Arrangements (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CON 237 Simplified Acquisition Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLG 001 DoD Government Purchase Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLC 030 Essentials of Interagency Acquisitions/Fair Opportunity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Education</strong></th>
<th><strong>Experience</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formal education not required for certification</td>
<td>1 year of purchasing experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Plus Development Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Training</strong></th>
<th><strong>Type of Assignment</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLC 003 Sealed Bidding</td>
<td>Pur Agt / Sup Pur Agt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 004 Market Research</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 009 Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Program</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 113 Procedures, Guidance, and Information</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 101 Standard Procurement System and Federal Procurement Data System—NG User</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Education</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 semester hours of undergraduate work with an emphasis in business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Experience</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

2 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
## Purchasing (Intermediate) Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Agent or Supervisory Purchasing Agent</td>
<td>Purchases, rents, or leases supplies, services, and equipment through either simplified acquisition procedures or placement of orders against pre-established contractual instruments to support operational requirements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Training</th>
<th>Core Certification Standards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
<td>None required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
<td>CON 110 Mission-Support Planning, CON 111 Mission-Planning Execution, CON 112 Mission-Performance Assessment, CON 120 Mission-Focused Contracting (R)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Formal education not required for certification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>2 years of purchasing experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Plus Development Guide</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>Pur Agt / Sup Pur Agt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 020 Commercial Item Determination</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 022 Profit Policy Revisions</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 023 Commercial Item Determination Executive Overview</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 027 Buy American Act</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 060 Time and Materials Contracts</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 104 Analyzing Profit or Fee</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 131 Commercial Item Pricing</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 214 Business Decisions for Contracting</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 215 Intermediate Contracting for Mission Support (R)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 216 Legal Considerations in Contracting</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 217 Cost Analysis and Negotiation Techniques</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON 218 Advanced Contracting for Mission Support (R)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Experience

32 semester hours of undergraduate work with an emphasis in business

### Notes

1. Level II is the highest certification level for this career field.
2. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level. To be certified at this level, workforce members must also possess a Level I certification in Purchasing.
3. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed. Personnel who have completed all elements of this and the lower-level guide should consider the guides associated with the Contracting career field for further development.
# Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Program Systems Engineer (Entry) Level I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Program Systems Engineer</td>
<td>Demonstrates how systems engineering technical and technical management processes apply to acquisition programs. Interacts with program IPTs regarding the proper application of systems engineering processes. Develops systems models and work-breakdown structures; uses top-down design and bottom-up product realization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainment Program Systems Engineer</td>
<td>Demonstrates how systems engineering processes apply while working in a program office or user support team supporting in-service, out-of-production systems. Interacts with user support teams regarding sustainability and reliability/maintainability improvements on fielded systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

## Type of Assignment

### Acquisition Training
- ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

### Functional Training
- SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering
- Two 100-level courses from among the following career fields/paths: PM, T&E, PQM, LCL, BCEFM, IT, or CON

### Education
- Baccalaureate or master’s degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science

### Experience
- 2 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, LCL

## Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management</td>
<td>Acquisition Program Systems Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis (R) (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 009 Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 012 Cost as an Independent Variable</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 108 Strategic Sourcing Overview</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 112 Contractors Accompanying the Force</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 001 Value Engineering</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 036 Engineering Change Proposals for Engineers</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 002 Defense Logistics Agency Support to the PM</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 006 Depot Maintenance Partnering</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 011 Performance-Based Logistics</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 017 Introduction to Defense Distribution</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 016 Cost Estimating</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 017 Risk Management</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 021 Introduction to Reducing Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 102 Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation</td>
<td>x   x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Education
- None specified

## Experience
- None specified

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

("R" indicates resident instruction.)
Appendix B

Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Program Systems Engineer
(Intermediate) Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Program Systems Engineer</td>
<td>Applies systems engineering technical and technical management processes in IPTs. Develops program/project systems engineering plans, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainment Program Systems Engineer</td>
<td>Applies systems engineering processes in program offices and/or user support teams for in-service, out-of-production systems. Develops system upgrade/modification plans to support new or interoperability requirements. Develops obsolescence mitigation, technology insertion/modernization, reliability/maintainability improvement, etc., plans, as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Certification Standards ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Core Plus Development Guide ²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A</td>
<td>Type of Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)</td>
<td>Acquisition Program Systems Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 204 Configuration Management</td>
<td>Sustainment Program Systems Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 003 Technical Reviews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 100- or 200-level course from among the following career fields/paths: PM, T&amp;E, PQM, LCL, BCEFM, IT, or CON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate or master’s degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE; SPRDE-STM, IT, T&amp;E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
# Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Program Systems Engineer (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Program Systems Engineer</td>
<td>Analyzes and applies processes while integrating multiple domains (analytic or engineering specialties) at a system or systems-of-systems level. Leads and/or manages systems engineering activities, develops systems engineering plans, and leads and facilitates IPTs. Demonstrates excellence in management, leadership, communications, and briefing skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainment Program Systems Engineer</td>
<td>Leads and/or manages systems engineering activities for programs supporting in-service, out-of-production systems. Analyzes and applies systems engineering processes in planning and execution of obsolescence mitigation, system upgrades and modifications, technology insertion, modernization, sustainability, reliability/maintainability improvements, etc., as appropriate. Demonstrates excellence in management, leadership, communications, and briefing skills.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Core Certification Standards ¹ |  |
|------------------------------|  |
| Acquisition Training        | None required |
| Functional Training          | SYS 302 Technical Leadership in Systems Engineering (R)  
CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems  
Two 200- or 300-level courses from among the following career fields/paths: PM, T&E, PQM, LCL, BCEFM, IT, or CON |
| Education                    | Baccalaureate or master’s degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science |
| Experience                   | 8 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL |

| Core Plus Development Guide ² |  |
|------------------------------|  |
| Training                     |  |
| ACQ 450 Leading in the Acquisition Environment (R) | x | x |
| ACQ 451 Integrated Acquisition for Decision Makers (R) | x | x |
| ACQ 452 Forging Stakeholder Relationships (R) | x | x |
| CLE 020 Enterprise Architecture | x | x |
| CLL 014 Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS) | x |
| CLL 015 Business Case Analysis | x |
| CLL 203 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Essentials | x |
| CLL 204 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) Case Studies | x |
| CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership | x | x |
| CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work | x | x |
| CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A | x | x |
| CLM 200 Item-Unique Identification | x |
| FE 201 Intermediate Facilities Engineering | x |
| LOG 350 Enterprise Life Cycle Logistics Management (R) (replaces LOG 304) | x |
| PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A | x | x |
| PMT 352B Program Management Office Course, Part B (R) | x | x |
| PQM 301 Advanced Production, Quality, and Manufacturing (R) | x |
| TST 302 Advanced Test and Evaluation (R) | x | x |
| Experience                   | None specified |

¹The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

²When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
# Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager (Entry) Level I

**Type of Assignment** | **Representative Activities**
--- | ---
Science & Technology | Conducts, and/or monitors science and technology activities—including basic research, applied research and/or advanced technology development—in support to acquisition programs.

### Core Certification Standards ¹

**Acquisition Training**
- ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

**Functional Training**
- SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering

**Education**
- Baccalaureate degree in engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, or a related field

**Experience**
- 1 year of acquisition experience in science and technology

### Core Plus Development Guide ²

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering</td>
<td>Science &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 016 Cost Estimating</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 017 Risk Management</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 024 Contracting Overview</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education**
- None specified

**Experience**
- None specified

¹ The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

² When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
## Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager (Intermediate) Level II

### Type of Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors science and technology activities, including basic research, applied research, and/or advanced technology development. May also provide direct support to acquisition program managers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

1. Core Certification Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
<td>ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A</td>
<td>2 years of acquisition experience in science and technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
<td>STM 202 Intermediate S&amp;T Management (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Baccalaureate degree in engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, or a related field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td>2 years of acquisition experience in science and technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Plus Development Guide

2. Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Science &amp; Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB 011 Budget Policy</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 036 Other Transaction Authority for Prototype Projects Overview</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 106 Contracting Officer’s Representative with a Mission Focus</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 003 Technical Reviews</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 012 Scheduling</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 036 Technology Transfer and Export Control Fundamentals</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process)</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

- None specified

### Experience

- None specified

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Science and Technology Manager (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>Leads and/or manages science and technology activities, including basic research, applied research, and/or advanced technology development. May also provide direct support to acquisition program managers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Certification Standards 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unique Position Training Standards 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Technology Development Manager (Individuals with primary management responsibility for significant BA 3 projects such as Advanced Technology Demonstrations, Joint Capability Technology Demonstrations, and Future Naval Capabilities Programs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Plus Development Guide 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 026 Trade Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 041 Capabilities-Based Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate-level degree in engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, management, or a related field</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2 The Unique Position Training Standard for ATD managers is recommended, not required.
3 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
# Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineering (Entry) Level I

## Core Certification Standards

### Acquisition Training
- ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management

### Functional Training
- SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering

### Education
- Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science

### Experience
- 1 year of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from among the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL

## Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCF 102 Fundamentals of Earned Value Management</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 106 Fundamentals of Cost Analysis (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF 107 Applied Cost Analysis (R) (replaces BCF 101)</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 001 Value Engineering</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts</td>
<td>x x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 009 System Safety in Systems Engineering</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 011 Modeling and Simulation for Systems Engineering</td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization</td>
<td>x x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 036 Engineering Change Proposals for Engineers</td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 011 Performance-Based Logistics</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure</td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 016 Cost Estimating</td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 017 Risk Management</td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 102 Systems Sustainment Management Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM 101 Basic Software Acquisition Management</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation</td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education
- None specified

### Experience
- 1 year of technical experience (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.

("R" indicates resident instruction.)
# Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineering (Intermediate) Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Specialist</td>
<td>Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors engineering activities in a functional specialty relating to the design, development, fabrication, installation, modification, sustainment, and/or analysis of systems or systems components. Applies systems engineering technical processes and technical management processes to a functional specialty in IPT environments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software/IT Engineer</td>
<td>Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors engineering activities relating to the design, development, and/or analysis of software and information technology systems or systems components. Applies systems engineering technical processes and technical management processes to software and IT development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Engineer</td>
<td>Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors engineering design and development activities for systems or systems component. Applies systems engineering technical processes and technical management processes during systems development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Technology (Research Engineer or Scientist)</td>
<td>Organizes, conducts, and/or monitors science and technology research and engineering activities supporting acquisition programs, projects, or activities. Applies systems engineering technical processes and technical management processes to managing or conducting science and technology research and engineering activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

| Acquisition Training                          | ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A  
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Functional Training                          | SYS 201 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part I  
|                                             | SYS 203 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II (R)  
                                        | CLE 003 Technical Reviews                        |
| Education                                    | Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science |
| Experience                                   | 2 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from among the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL |

## Core Plus Development Guide

### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management</td>
<td>Func Spec Software/ IT Engr Dev Engr S&amp;TEngr/ Scientist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLB 017 Performance Measurement Baseline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 041 Predictive Analysis and Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 007 Lean Six Sigma for Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 016 Outcome-Based Performance Measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 017 Technical Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 020 Enterprise Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 026 Trade Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 031 Improved Statement of Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 032 Evolutionary Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AaA) (USAF Process)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRM 201 Intermediate Information Systems Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 200 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 203 Reliability and Maintainability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 204 Configuration Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQM 201A Intermediate Production, Quality, and Manufacturing, Part A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM 201 Intermediate Software Acquisition Management (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STT 202 Intermediate S&amp;T Management (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

Master’s degree in engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science

### Experience

2 years of technical experience (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1 The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

2 When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
# Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering—Systems Engineering (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Specialist</td>
<td>Leads and/or manages engineering activities in a functional specialty relating to the design, development, fabrication, installation, modification, sustainment, and/or analysis of systems or systems components. Ensures appropriate systems engineering technical processes and technical management processes are properly applied to functional specialty activities that support IPT environments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software/IT Engineer</td>
<td>Leads and/or manages engineering activities relating to the design, development, and/or analysis of software and information technology systems or systems components. Ensures appropriate systems engineering processes are properly applied to software development and/or IT integration activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Engineer</td>
<td>Leads and/or manages design and development activities for systems or systems components. Ensures appropriate systems engineering processes are properly applied during systems development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Technology (Research Engineer or Scientist)</td>
<td>Leads and/or manages science and technology research and engineering activities supporting acquisition programs, projects, or activities. Ensures appropriate systems engineering processes are properly applied during science and technology activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

1. **Acquisition Training**
   - None required

2. **Functional Training**
   - SYS 302 Technical Leadership in Systems Engineering (R)
   - CLL 008 Designing for Supportability in DoD Systems

3. **Education**
   - Baccalaureate or graduate degree in a technical or scientific field such as engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science

4. **Experience**
   - 4 years of technical experience in an acquisition position, to include government or industry equivalent, from among the following career fields/paths: SPRDE-SE, SPRDE-STM, IT, T&E, PQM, FE, PM, or LCL

## Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLE 008 Six Sigma: Concepts and Processes</td>
<td>Func Spec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments</td>
<td>Software/IT Engr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 301 Reliability and Maintainability</td>
<td>Dev Engr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 022 Title 10 Depot Maintenance Statute Overview</td>
<td>S&amp;T/Engr/Scientist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 023 Title 10 U.S.C. 2464 Core Statute Implementation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 024 Title 10 Limitations on the Performance of Depot-Level Maintenance (50/50)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 025 Depot Maintenance Interservice Support Agreements (DMISA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 014 IPT Management and Leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 034 Science and Technology—Lesson from PMT 352A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 201 Intermediate Acquisition Logistics, Part B (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 210 Supportability Manager Tools (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 235 Performance-Based Logistics, Part A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 236 Performance-Based Logistics, Part B (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 250 Program Management Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 352A Program Management Office Course, Part A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POM 203 Preparation of Commercial Item Description for Engineering and Technical Personnel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM 301 Advanced Software Acquisition Management (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM 303 Advanced S&amp;T Management (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST 302 Advanced Test and Evaluation (R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Education

- Master’s degree in engineering, physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, operations research, engineering management, or computer science

## Experience

- 4 years of technical experience (in addition to core certification experience)

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
# Test and Evaluation *(Entry)* Level I

## Type of Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Headquarters &amp; Staff (OSD, JS, COCOMs, JRTC, SYSCOMS, etc.)</td>
<td>Supports research and development of T&amp;E policy, practices, metrics, and procedures. Supports development of metrics (e.g., MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) identification, direction, and guidance applicable to the Service/agency involvement in T&amp;E. Supports T&amp;E office representative to T&amp;E meetings and other forums. Supports tracking/auditing of the T&amp;E aspects of products/systems in the acquisition process. Supports development of the T&amp;E career management plan for recruiting, training, and retaining a professional T&amp;E workforce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Management and Matrix Support</td>
<td>Supports the program’s T&amp;E working-level IPT. Member of program’s T&amp;E team developing a test and evaluation strategy and evaluation master plan. Supports development of program’s T&amp;E strategy, approach, process, schedule, and resource requirements. Supports development and/or implementation of metrics (e.g., MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) relative to product/system under test. Supports development of T&amp;E materials and data for technical and progress reviews, to include risk assessment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range/Lab/Supporting Activities</td>
<td>Supports identification, process, schedule for facility resources, T&amp;E infrastructure, and budgets to support testing as expected for the respective facility. Supports facility test plan development. Supports test implementation, data collection, analysis, and reporting. Supports the maintenance of the physical facility, environment, and coordination of renovations and repairs as necessary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Core Certification Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Certification Standards</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Training</td>
<td>ACQ 101 Fundamentals of Systems Acquisition Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Functional Training | SYS 101 Fundamentals of Systems Engineering  
TST 102 Fundamentals of Test and Evaluation  
CLE 023 Modeling and Simulation for Test and Evaluation |
| Education | Baccalaureate degree or higher, including 24 semester hours or equivalent in technical or scientific courses such as mathematics (e.g., calculus, probability, statistics), physical sciences (e.g., chemistry, biology, physics), psychology, operations research/systems analysis, engineering, computer sciences, and information technology |
| Experience | 1 year of acquisition experience |

## Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Plus Development Guide</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Training** | HQ & Staff  
PM & Matrix Support  
Range/Lab/Spt Activities |
| CLB 007 Cost Analysis | X |
| CLB 016 Introduction to Earned Value Management | X |
| CLE 004 Introduction to Lean Enterprise Concepts | X  
X |
| CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization | X  
X  
X |
| IRM 101 Basic Information Systems Acquisition | X  
X  
X |
| **Education** | None specified |
| **Experience** | None specified |

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
### Test and Evaluation *(Intermediate)* Level II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Headquarters &amp; Staff (OSD, JS, COMs, JIC, SYSCOMs, etc.)</td>
<td>Develops T&amp;E strategy, policy, practices, procedures, and implementation direction and guidance. Leads development of metrics (e.g., MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) identification, direction and guidance applicable to the headquarters. Serves as T&amp;E office representative to T&amp;E meetings and other forums. Manages tracking/auditing of the T&amp;E aspects of products/systems in the acquisition process and identifies T&amp;E issues. Coordinates/approves test and evaluation strategies, test and evaluation master plans, test concepts, and test plans as well as certifying annual T&amp;E budgets. Leads development of the T&amp;E career management plan for recruiting, training, and retaining a professional T&amp;E workforce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Management and Matrix Support</td>
<td>Member/chairs the program’s T&amp;E working-level IPT. Directs managements development and/or implementation of metrics (e.g., MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) relative to product/system under test. Drafts and coordinates test and evaluation strategy and test and evaluation master plan. Directs/manages development of program’s T&amp;E approach, process, schedule, and resource requirements. Directs/manages development of T&amp;E materials/data for technical and progress reviews, to include risk assessment. Identifies and coordinates T&amp;E personnel and financial resources requirements. Provides guidance on test concepts and test plans development and submits annual T&amp;E budgets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range/Lab/Supporting Activities</td>
<td>Identifies and schedules facility resources and process, T&amp;E infrastructure, and budgets to support testing. Ensures facility test and evaluation tools (IT, video, targets, instrumentation, etc.) are capable of supporting T&amp;E as expected for the respective facility. Manages facility test plan development and coordination. Manages test implementation, data collection, analysis, and reporting. Supports the maintenance of the physical facility, environment, and coordination of renovations and repairs as necessary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Core Certification Standards

1. **Acquisition Training**
   - ACQ 201A Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part A
   - ACQ 201B Intermediate Systems Acquisition, Part B (R)

2. **Functional Training**
   - SYS 202 Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development and Engineering, Part I
   - TST 203 Intermediate Test and Evaluation (R)

3. **Education**
   - Baccalaureate degree or higher, including 24 semester hours or equivalent in technical or scientific courses such as mathematics (e.g., calculus, probability, statistics), physical sciences (e.g., chemistry, biology, physics), psychology, operations research/systems analysis, engineering, computer sciences, and information technology

4. **Experience**
   - 2 years of test and evaluation experience

#### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Training</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HQ &amp; Staff</td>
<td>CLE 003 Technical Reviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM &amp; Matrix Support</td>
<td>CLE 015 Continuous Process Improvement Familiarization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range/Lab/Supporting Activities</td>
<td>CLE 017 Technical Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLE 021 Technology Readiness Assessments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLE 025 Information Assurance for Acquisition Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLE 035 DTEPI Introduction to Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLM 013 Work-Breakdown Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLM 016 Cost Estimating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLM 017 Risk Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLM 029 Net-Ready Key Performance Parameter (NR-KPP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLM 035 Environmental Safety and Occupational Health—Lesson from PMT 352A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLM 101 Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) (USAF Process)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IRM 201 Intermediate Information System Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOG 101 Acquisition Logistics Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PQM 101 Production, Quality, and Manufacturing Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAM 201 Intermediate Software Acquisition Management (R)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Education

- None specified

#### Experience

- None specified

---

1. The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.
2. When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guide if not already completed.
### Test and Evaluation (Advanced) Level III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
<th>Representative Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Headquarters &amp; Staff (OSD, JS, COCOMs, JITC, SYSCOMS, etc.)</td>
<td>Manages identification, development, and implementation of T&amp;E strategy, policy, practices, and procedures. Manages development of metrics (e.g., MOEs, MOPs, COIs, success criteria) identification, direction, and guidance applicable to the respective Service/agency. Principal T&amp;E office representative at T&amp;E meetings and other forums. Directs/manages tracking/auditing of the T&amp;E aspects of products/systems in the acquisition process, identifies T&amp;E issues, and recommends corrective actions as necessary. Manages development of the T&amp;E career management plan for recruiting, training, and retaining a professional T&amp;E workforce. Approves test and evaluation strategies, test and evaluation master plans, test concepts, and test plans as well as certifying annual T&amp;E budgets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Management and Matrix Support</td>
<td>Member/chairs the program’s T&amp;E working-level IPT. Manages test and evaluation strategy and test and evaluation master plan development and securing final approvals. Directs/manages development of program's T&amp;E approach, process, schedule, and resource requirements. Directs/manages development of T&amp;E materials for technical and progress reviews, to include risk assessment. Identifies and coordinates T&amp;E personnel and financial resources requirements. Provides guidance on test concepts and test plans development and submits annual T&amp;E budgets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range/Lab/Supporting Activities</td>
<td>Manages the identification, process, and schedule for facility resources, T&amp;E infrastructure, and budgets to support testing. Ensures facility test and evaluation tools (IT, targets, video, instrumentation, etc.) are capable of supporting T&amp;E. Directs/manages facility test plan development, coordination, and approval. Directs/manages test implementation, data collection, analysis, and reporting. Manages the maintenance of the physical facility, environment, and coordination of renovations and repairs as necessary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Certification Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>Type of Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acquisition Training</strong></td>
<td>No requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Functional Training</strong></td>
<td>TST 302 Advanced Test and Evaluation (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
<td>Baccalaureate degree or higher, including 24 semester hours or equivalent in technical or scientific courses such as mathematics (e.g., calculus, probability, statistics), physical sciences (e.g., chemistry, biology, physics), psychology, operations research/systems analysis, engineering, computer sciences, and information technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experience</strong></td>
<td>4 years of test and evaluation experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Plus Development Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>HQ &amp; Staff</th>
<th>PM &amp; Matrix Support</th>
<th>Range/Lab/Spt Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLB 009  Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution and Budget Exhibits</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLC 011  Contracting for the Rest of Us</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 009  System Safety in Systems Engineering</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLE 020  Enterprise Architecture</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 014  Joint Systems Integrated Support Strategies (JSISS)</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLL 015  Business Case Analysis</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 014  IPT Management and Leadership</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM 031  Improved Statement of Work</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 250  Program Management Tools</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS 203  Intermediate Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering, Part II (R)</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Experience

None specified

---

1The Core Certification Standards section lists the training, education, and experience required for certification at this level.

2When preparing your IDP, you and your supervisor should consider the training, education, and experience listed in this and the lower-level Core Plus Development Guides if not already completed.
If you’re in the Defense Acquisition Workforce, you need to know about the Defense Acquisition University. Our education and training programs are designed to meet the career-long training needs of all DoD and defense industry personnel.

**Comprehensive—Learn what you need to know**

DAU provides a full range of basic, intermediate, and advanced curriculum training, as well as assignment-specific and continuous learning courses. Whether you’re new to the acquisition workforce or a seasoned member, you can profit from DAU training.

**Convenient—Learn where and when it suits you**

DAU’s programs are offered at five regional campus and their additional training sites. We also have certification courses taught entirely or in part through distance learning, so you can take courses from your home or office. Check out the over 100 self-paced modules on our Continuous Learning Center Web site at http://clc.dau.mil.

You’ll find the DAU 2009 Catalog at www.dau.mil. Once you’ve chosen your courses, it’s quick and easy to register online. Or contact DAU Student Services toll free at 888-284-4906 or student.services@dau.mil, and we’ll help you structure an educational program to meet your needs. DAU also offers fee-for-service consulting and research programs.
appendix C

Other Products and Services

Strategic Partnerships

Excelerate

Applied Research

Publications

Senior Service College Fellowship
The university’s mission is to provide practitioner training, career management, and services to enable the Defense Acquisition Workforce to make smart business decisions and deliver timely and affordable capabilities to the warfighter. Accordingly, in addition to classroom and online training, DAU offers other valuable products and services. This appendix provides some information on those products and services as well as Web addresses for more details on each.

Strategic Partnerships

DAU has established strategic partnerships with universities and colleges so that DoD Defense Acquisition Workforce members can transfer DAU course work toward college and university degrees and certificates. While each partnership is unique in what it offers, the objective of the partnership program is to provide our workforce members with opportunities to maximize academic accomplishments by receiving credit for DAU courses toward a graduate, undergraduate, or certificate program offered by a strategic partner.

To facilitate finding a program that suits your needs, DAU has developed an interactive Web-based Strategic Partnership Database in which you can search for partners offering degree or certificate credits for DAU classes. The database allows you to narrow your search by career field, geographic area, or type of program desired.

To search the Strategic Partnership Database or to view a comprehensive list of DAU’s partners and links to their respective Web sites, visit www.dau.mil/about-dau/partnerships.aspx.

Excelerate

Through the Excelerate program, DAU has established agreements that allow Defense Acquisition Workforce members to obtain credit toward master’s degrees for Level II DAWIA certification.

For a current list of partners participating in the Excelerate program, go to www.dau.mil/about-dau/partnerships.aspx

Applied Research

The fundamental purpose of DAU’s research program is to improve the DoD acquisition process and its management. The scope of applied research topics encompasses policy, process, education, management, leadership, and functional area initiatives generated by the Defense Acquisition Workforce.

Research projects are conducted by the DAU faculty in partnership with acquisition practitioners, universities, nonprofit organizations, and private industry. Utility is determined by direct application of a viable product that supports DoD goals and priorities. Selected participants from within the Services, DAU strategic partners, and DAU faculty develop new and innovative concepts for systems acquisition.

For more information about the research program at DAU, go to www.dau.mil/research/research_main.asp. Join us in the Acquisition Research Community of Practice at http://acc.dau.mil (under Special Interest Areas, select Acquisition Research); or contact Dr. Paul Alfieri, Research Program Director, at paul.alfieri@dau.mil.
Publications

Periodicals

To obtain a free subscription to Defense AT&L magazine and/or the Defense Acquisition Review Journal, go to www.dau.mil/pubs/damtoc.asp and select the “Subscribe/Unsubscribe/Change” link to download the subscription form, which is valid for both publications. Subscription or address change requests can be mailed to Defense Acquisition University, ATTN: DAU Press STE 3, 9820 Belvoir Road, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060. Requests can also be faxed to 703-805-2917, or e-mailed to subscriptions@dau.mil.

Publications

The DAU Press offers a wide range of publications to the Defense Acquisition Workforce. Current publications can be viewed at www.dau.mil/pubs/online_pubs.asp#general. This Web site presents generalized publication categories such as guidebooks, brochures, general publications, etc. Once you select one of these categories, the resulting list will indicate if hard copies are available for listed publications. If you select a specific publication, you will obtain detailed ordering information. This information often includes Government Printing Office, International Standard Book Number, and Defense Technical Information Center numbers as well as other ordering information.

DAU students and government employees can obtain a free single copy of any publication from the DAU Publications Distribution Center in Bldg. 231, Room 9, at the DAU Capital/Northeast Region. A request written on government letterhead is preferred. Mail requests to DAU, ATTN: Mr. Jeff Turner, 9820 Belvoir Road, Suite 3, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5565; call 703-805-2743; or fax requests to 703-805-3726. If you do not qualify for a free single copy from the DAU Press or if you need multiple copies, you can buy copies directly from the DAU Publications Distribution Center by using an Inter-Agency/Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request or by writing a check payable to the U.S. Treasury.

Publications Available from other Sources

GPO Orders—You can order certain DAU publications from the Government Printing Office (GPO). To order from GPO, you need the GPO serial number. If the serial number is not available at www.dau.mil/pubs/online_pubs.asp#general, you can browse the GPO Online Bookstore at http://bookstore.gpo.gov. You can then purchase the publication using the GPO online shopping cart method or by placing your order by phone, fax, or mail. Contact GPO at 866-512-1800 (toll free) or 202-512-1899 for further instructions.
Appendix C

Senior Service College Fellowship

The Senior Service College Fellowship program at DAU conducts offerings at the university’s South Region in Huntsville, Ala., and the Midwest Region in Warren, Mich. In addition, the program is scheduled to be offered at Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md., beginning in July 2009.

This 10-month leadership education program is a partnership between the Army and DAU designed to provide senior-level civilians equivalent training to their military counterparts in preparation for major level leadership responsibilities. The fellowships are also partnered with the University of Alabama at Huntsville in the South Region and with Lawrence Technological University in the Midwest Region to provide the opportunity for graduate courses and the opportunity to apply these courses toward a master’s degree. Upon completion of the program, participants will receive credit for Senior Service College attendance and credit for the Program Manager’s Course (PMT 401).

The program contains the following core areas: leadership, mentoring, research, national speakers, university courses, national security module, PMT 401, tours and a number of DAU classes related to leadership.

The SSCF program is a DAU Performance Support Program and, as such, is funded by each fellow’s sending command. Fellows are selected via application process through their commands and a Central Selection Board in Washington, D.C. The program is intense and provides time to think and reflect without the distractions of the normal government workplace.

DTIC and NTIS Orders—The Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC) provides copies to government employees, and the National Technical Information Services (NTIS) provides copies to private industry. You can request paper or microfiche versions from NTIS and many out-of-print publications from these organizations:

- DTIC—To order products and services from DTIC, you must be a registered user. For more information, contact DTIC by mail at ATTN: DTIC-BC (Registration), Defense Technical Information Center, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6218; by phone at 703-767-8273/DSN 427-8273 or toll free at 800-225-3842; by fax at 703-767-9459/DSN 427-9459; or by e-mail at reghelp@dtic.mil. To find out more, visit the DTIC Web site at www.dtic.mil.

- NTIS—For information on ordering from NTIS, write to the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161. You can also reach their sales desk by phone at 800-553-6847 or 703-605-6000; by fax at 703-605-6900; by TDD (for the hearing impaired) at 703-487-4639; or by e-mail at orders@ntis.gov. (For Internet security, when placing orders via e-mail, register your credit card at NTIS by calling 703-605-6070.) For more information, visit their Web site at www.ntis.gov.